1111 Broadway, Suite 800, Oakland, CA 94607

510.208.7400

www.AlamedaCTC.ora

Vanessa Lee

Alameda CTC Commission Agenda Thursday, September 23, 2021, 2:00 p.m.

Due to the statewide stay at home order and the Alameda County Shelter in Place Order, and pursuant to the Executive Order issued by Governor Gavin Newsom (Executive Order N-08-21), the Commission will not be convening at its Commission Room but will instead move to a remote meeting.

Members of the public wishing to submit a public comment may do so by emailing the Clerk of the Commission at viee@alamedactc.org by 5:00 p.m. the day before the scheduled meeting. Submitted comments will be read aloud to the Commission and those listening telephonically or electronically; if the comments are more than three minutes in length the comments will be summarized. Members of the public may also make comments during the meeting by using Zoom's "Raise Hand" feature on their phone, tablet or other device during the relevant agenda item, and waiting to be recognized by the Chair. If calling into the meeting from a telephone, you can use "Star (*) 9" to raise/ lower your hand. Comments will generally be limited to three minutes in length, or at the discretion of the Chair.

Chair: Pauline Russo Cutter, Executive Tess Lengyel

Mayor City of San Leandro

Director:

Vice Chair: John Bauters, Clerk of the

Councilmember City of Emeryville Commission:

Location Information:

Virtual https://us06web.zoom.us/i/85009146753?pwd=WXhFqFJQZ0xQqFR2YWhyc21KbmQ0Zz09

Meeting Webinar ID: 850 0914 6753

Information: **Password**: 458604

For Public 1 (669) 900 6833

Access Webinar ID: 850 0914 6753

Dial-in **Password**: 458604

Information:

To request accommodation or assistance to participate in this meeting, please contact Vanessa Lee, the Clerk of the Commission, at least 48 hours prior to the meeting date at: vlee@alamedactc.org

Meeting Agenda

1. Call to Order

2. Roll Call

3. Public Comment

4. Chair and Vice Chair Report

5. Executive Director Report

| 6. | Closed Session | | | Action |
|----|----------------|---|-----|--------|
| | 6.1. | Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957: Public Employee Performance Evaluation: Executive Director | | I |
| | 6.2. | Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1): Conference with Legal Counsel – Existing Litigation; Alameda County Superior Court Case No. RG21110126 | | 1 |
| | 6.3. | Report on Closed Session | | I |
| 7. | Exec | cutive Director Performance Evaluation and Salary Adjustment | | |
| | 7.1. | Accept the Finance and Administration Committee's Executive Director Performance Evaluation and Establishment of Objectives for 2022; Approve Salary Adjustment Pursuant to the Executive Director's Contract | 1 | Α |
| 8. | Con | sent Calendar | | |
| | | neda CTC standing committees approved all action items on the sent calendar, except Item 8.1. | | |
| | 8.1. | Approve July 22, 2021 Commission Meeting Minutes | 41 | Α |
| | 8.2. | FY2020-21 Fourth Quarter Report of Claims Acted Upon Under the Government Claims Act | 45 | I |
| | 8.3. | Approve the Alameda CTC FY2020-21 Year-End Unaudited Investment Report | 47 | Α |
| | 8.4. | Approve an Update to Alameda CTC Debt Policy | 65 | Α |
| | 8.5. | Authorization to Initiate a Debt Issuance before the end of FY2022-23 | 79 | Α |
| | 8.6. | Approve the Administrative Amendments to Various Agreements to Extend Agreement Expiration Dates | 85 | Α |
| | 8.7. | Approve the 2022 State Transportation Improvement Program - Programming Principles and Schedule | 91 | Α |
| | 8.8. | Approve actions associated with allocation of Regional Measure 2 funds for Livermore Amador Valley Transit Authority's Shared Autonomous Vehicle Phase 2 Deployment | 99 | Α |
| | 8.9. | Award Project Approval and Environmental Document Phase Contract for the State Route 262 (Mission Boulevard) Cross Connector Project | 145 | Α |
| | 8.10 | . Congestion Management Program (CMP): Summary of the Alameda CTC's Review and Comments on Environmental Documents and General Plan Amendments | 151 | I |
| | 8.11 | . Approve release of a Request for Proposals for Transportation Demand Management Coordination Services | 153 | Α |

| | 8.12. Federal, state, regional, and local legislative activities update | 157 | I/A |
|-----|---|-----|-----|
| 9. | Community Advisory Committee Written Reports (Report Included in Packet) | | |
| | 9.1. <u>Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Committee</u> | 163 | I |
| 10. | . Regular Matters | | |
| | 10.1. <u>Approve Renewal of Office Lease at 1111 Broadway, Suite 800 in Oakland, CA</u> | 173 | Α |
| 11. | . Commission Member Reports | | |
| | | | |
| 12. | . Adjournment | | |

Next Meeting: October 28, 2021

Notes:

- All items on the agenda are subject to action and/or change by the Commission.
- To comment on an item not on the agenda, submit an email to the clerk or use the Raise Hand feature or if you are calling by telephone press *9 prior to or during the Public Comment section of the agenda. Generally public comments will be limited to 3 minutes.
- Call 510.208.7450 (Voice) or 1.800.855.7100 (TTY) five days in advance to request a sign-language interpreter.
- If information is needed in another language, contact 510.208.7400.
- Call 510.208.7400 48 hours in advance to request accommodation or assistance at this meeting.
- Meeting agendas and staff reports are available on the website calendar.

Alameda CTC Schedule of Upcoming Meetings October through December 2021

Commission and Committee Meetings

| Time | Description | Date | |
|------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| 9:00 a.m. | Multi-Modal Committee (MMC) | October 11, 2021 | |
| 10:00 a.m. | Programs and Projects Committee (PPC) | October 11, 2021 | |
| 11:30 a.m. | Planning, Policy and Legislation Committee (PPLC) | November 8, 2021 | |
| 2:00 p.m. | Alameda CTC Commission Meeting | October 28, 2021 December 2, 2021 | |
| 4:00 p.m. | Alameda CTC Audit Committee | October 28, 2021 | |
| 9:00 a.m. | I-680 Sunsol Smart Carpool Lane JPA (I-680 JPA) | November 8, 2021 | |
| 9:30 a.m. | Finance and Administration Committee (FAC) | | |

Advisory Committee Meetings

| 1:30 p.m. | Alameda County Technical Advisory Committee (ACTAC) | October 7, 2021 November 4, 2021 |
|-----------|--|-------------------------------------|
| 5:30 p.m. | Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Committee (BPAC) | October 21, 2021 |
| 1:30 p.m. | Paratransit Advisory and Planning Committee (PAPCO) | October 25, 2021 |
| 5:30 p.m. | Independent Watchdog Committee (IWC) | November 8, 2021 |

Due to the statewide stay at home order and the Alameda County Shelter in Place Order, and pursuant to the Executive Order issued by Governor Gavin Newsom (Executive Order N-08-21), the Commission will not be convening at its Commission Room but will instead move to a remote meeting.

Meeting materials, directions and parking information are all available on the <u>Alameda CTC website</u>. Meetings subject to change.

Commission Chair

Mayor Pauline Russo Cutter City of San Leandro

Commission Vice Chair

Councilmember John Bauters City of Emeryville

AC Transit

Board President Elsa Ortiz

Alameda County

Supervisor David Haubert, District 1 Supervisor Richard Valle, District 2 Supervisor Wilma Chan, District 3 Supervisor Nate Miley, District 4 Supervisor Keith Carson, District 5

BART

Vice President Rebecca Saltzman

City of Alameda

Mayor Marilyn Ezzy Ashcraft

City of Albany

Councilmember Rochelle Nason

City of Berkeley

Councilmember Lori Droste

City of Dublin

Mayor Melissa Hernandez

City of Fremont

Mayor Lily Mei

City of Hayward

Mayor Barbara Halliday

City of Livermore

Mayor Bob Woerner

City of Newark

Councilmember Luis Freitas

City of Oakland

Councilmember At-Large Rebecca Kaplan Councilmember Sheng Thao

City of Piedmont

Councilmember Jen Cavenaugh

City of Pleasanton

Mayor Karla Brown

City of Union City

Mayor Carol Dutra-Vernaci

Executive Director

Tess Lengyel



Memorandum

7.1

1111 Broadway, Suite 800, Oakland, CA 94607

510.208.7400

www.AlamedaCTC.ora

DATE: September 16, 2021

TO: Alameda County Transportation Commission

FROM: Tess Lengyel, Executive Director

SUBJECT: Executive Director Annual Performance Evaluation for 2021, Objectives

for 2022, and Salary Adjustment

Recommendation

It is requested that the Commission accept the annual performance evaluation of the Executive Director for 2021 and the Executive Director's objectives for 2022 as performed and approved by the Finance and Administration Committee (FAC), and it is further requested that the Commission approve a salary adjustment pursuant to the approved contract as recommended by the FAC.

Action by and recommendation from the Finance and Administration Committee on September 13, 2021: Pursuant to the Executive Director's contract, the FAC performed and approved a strong performance evaluation, and adopted the Executive Director's objectives for 2022 as listed in the staff memo. The FAC unanimously recommended a salary adjustment of 3% (\$9,127.86) for an annual salary of \$313,389.86 to commence on January 1, 2022. This salary adjustment results in a benefit increase of \$1,569.99 related to CalPERS retirement benefits. Aside from phone and transport benefits listed below, the benefits provided to the Executive Director are the same as those provided for all staff and adjusted at the same time as all staff as discussed below and included in Attachment C.

Preface

I would like to preface this evaluation by extending my appreciation to the Commission for your extensive work this year in supporting the agency's robust workplan in planning, programming, project and program delivery, on-going fiscal accountability and agency administration. It is an honor to serve you and the public. This past year was full of significant achievements, and it has been a pleasure working so closely with the Chair, Vice-Chair, and all members of the Commission in delivering our promises to voters, expanding equity, implementing new technologies, and establishing a long-range planning vision that sets the stage for transformative investments over the coming decades.

Despite the on-going uncertainty of the COVID-19 pandemic, I am proud of the perseverance, professionalism, accountability and productivity of the Commission and staff, which continue to successfully fulfill the agency's work, while also providing strategic COVID-19 relief grant programs to support quick build safety and access projects, support seniors and people with disabilities with Meals on Wheels and trips to COVID-19 vaccination sites, and support our cities, transit operators and county partners in delivering local services and projects. Over the past year, Alameda CTC continued to significantly leverage funds to advance major transportation infrastructure into construction and serve as a catalyst for economic development. The Commission adopted a new long-range transportation plan for the County that establishes a 2020 and Beyond vision and a 10-year priority list to achieve measurable results. Alameda CTC was reaffirmed a AAA rating this year, and we received a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting from the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) for our Annual Financial Report (AFR), for the year ended on June 30, 2020.

The Commission has been faced with and tackled many challenging transportation related issues this year, and you have successfully made discerning policy decisions to move projects and programs into fruition. I am proud to serve you and to work with staff to bring you sound technical analyses and recommendations to inform your policy discussions and decisions. You continue to be one of the highest performing governing boards and transportation organizations in this region.

The FAC has reviewed and approved the Executive Director's achievements in the areas of project delivery, programming, planning, programs implementation, express lanes operations, fiscal stewardship, partnership building and agency administration as summarized below and in Attachment A, and the proposed initiatives for 2022 as shown in Attachment B. The FAC has also recommended a salary increase for the Executive Director of three percent for 2022, within the limit of four percent allowed in the Executive Director's employment agreement.

Per the Executive Director's employment agreement, the Commission is to consider an employee salary adjustment of up to four percent based upon the annual performance evaluation which is required to be completed by September 30 of each year. The employment agreement also states that the Executive Director shall be entitled to receive all of the benefits provided by Alameda CTC to other employees, which are updated on an annual basis in November/December. The most recent staff report and approved benefit resolution for all employees is included as Attachment C. Additional benefits of a car allowance of \$600 per month, including reimbursement for fuel and/or transit expenses incurred related to Alameda CTC's business, and \$150 per month in place of a mobile phone provided by Alameda CTC are also included in the employment agreement. No changes are requested to these transport and phone benefits.

The Finance and Administration Committee reviewed the comparable salary survey data prepared by Koff & Associates and included in Attachment D in order to inform the Committee's salary recommendation.

Summary

Alameda CTC's employment agreement with the Executive Director calls for an annual performance evaluation by the Finance and Administration Committee, which will then be reported to the full Commission. The employment agreement calls for the Executive Director to provide the Committee with a self-evaluation as a first step in the evaluation process. The Executive Director's self-evaluation is included in Attachment A under the following categories: project delivery, programming, planning, programs implementation, express lanes operations, fiscal stewardship, partnership building and agency administration.

Over this past year, under the Commission's leadership and direction, I have led the agency in accomplishing many significant achievements which met the Commission's overarching goals to plan, fund, and deliver projects and programs to improve mobility and access throughout Alameda County. The many accomplishments and on-going services are detailed in Attachment A. Attachment B includes proposed initiatives for 2022.

2021 Key Accomplishment Highlights Include:

- ✓ Project Delivery: Significant advancement of voter approved transportation projects. Four construction projects valued over \$500 million underway in 2021, including: Gilman Interchange Phases 1 and 2 construction commencement; San Leandro Landscaping complete; I-680/84 Interchange and Route 84 commenced construction; and Freight ITS construction moves into final phases. GoPort project design complete on 7th Street East and negotiations with UPRR advanced; Oakland Alameda Access achieves state and federal environmental clearance and moves into design; State Route 262 moves into environmental phase; I-680 Gap Closure Project achieves state and federal environmental clearance and final design completed, project to be advertised in fall 2021; East-West Connector/Quarry Lakes Parkway project funded to advance into design – the last of the 1986 Expenditure Plan projects; E14th/Mission Boulevard and San Pablo Boulevard advance initial safety projects and community engagement for phase 1 transit and bike and pedestrian projects; East Bay Greenway expanded environmental clearance advances; Phase 1 Rail Safety Enhancement Program advances environmental and design. Numerous other projects continue to advance scoping, environmental clearance and design.
- ✓ Programming/Leveraging Measure B/BB Dollars: Over \$68 million awarded to Alameda CTC from external funding sources since January 2020; 16 separate grant applications for over \$249 million submitted, and we are awaiting results on several grants; 2022 Comprehensive Investment Plan developed and adopted providing over \$53 million in new funding primarily for transit and bicycle and pedestrian projects, and incorporation of over \$54 million of Alameda CTC programming for an array of projects ranging from hydrogen fuel cell truck grant to bicycle and pedestrian and transit projects, including our COVID-19 response quick build projects. Alameda CTC issued a new Safe Routes to Schools mini-grants program focusing improvements at school sites throughout Alameda County; incorporation

of MTC's \$11.9 million in Quick Strike Funds for Alameda County projects, including transit, bike and pedestrian and Safe Routes to Schools projects. Strategic Plan updates to prepare for future funding cycles and preparation for a new One Bay Area grant call for projects in early 2022.

- ✓ Planning: Final adoption of the new Countywide Transportation Plan (Transportation 2020 and Beyond) with 10-year prioritized list, setting a new course for planning and projects over the coming decades; New Technology Mobility Framework and new Community Based Transportation Plan focused on equity priority communities adopted; new initiatives for zero emission technologies, equity, bike safety and connectivity identified in the CTP launched; 2014 Transportation Expenditure Plan amendment for rail expansion in the Tri-Valley; rail safety planning advancement; Bay Bridge Forward and bike improvements technical work advance.
- ✓ Programs implementation: Affordable Student Transit Pass Program expands on-line access while school took place remotely and expanded onboarding of new districts was achieved; Safe Routes to Schools Program provided on-line learning toolkits and expanded new countywide programs, such as Ride to the Moon; Senior and Disabled Transportation services included expanded Meals on Wheels services and provided transportation to vaccination sites.
- ✓ Express Lanes Operation: Completed consolidation of traffic management center into MTC/BATA traffic management center; new system integrator contractor procurement underway; developing interim tolling on I-680; CHP and MTC/BATA contracts finalized.
- ✓ Fiscal Stewardship: Award-winning Comprehensive Annual Financial Report received; AAA rating affirmed by Fitch Ratings; clean audit expected in September 2021 from independent auditors for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. Developed fiscally sound mid-year budget update and a new balanced, sustainable budget for FY2021-22 that is responsive to COVID-19 and enables projects and programs to move forward.
- ✓ Partnership Building: Strong regional, California Transportation Commission, state and federal partnerships resulting in significant funding to Alameda CTC; I am the chair of the Bay Area County Transportation Agencies (BACTA), the 9-county transportation agencies, in 2021, which meet monthly and coordinate around Bay Area planning, policy and delivery. During 2021, I established a guest speaker series at the monthly BACTA Executive Roundtable, including the following speakers: MTC Chair Pedroza; MTC Vice-Chair Josefowitz; MTC/AGAB Executive Director Therese McMillan; Caltrans Statewide Director Toks Omishakin and Caltrans District 4 Director Dina El-Tawansy; California State Secretary of Transportation David Kim; Deputy Secretary for Environmental Policy and Housing Coordination at the California State Transportation Agency Darwin Moosavi; California Transportation Commission Executive Director Mitch Weiss; Governor's Office of

Planning and Research and Strategic Growth Council Senior Advisor for Economic Development and Transportation Egon Terplan. I also serve as the co-chair of the Transportation and Land Use subcommittee of East Bay Economic Development Alliance and served on two statewide committees addressing federal reauthorization principles.

✓ Agency Administration: Fully operational and efficient agency operations prior to and during COVID-19, including strategic approach to working remotely; staffing reorganization to support work plan; new hires to fill positions and address workload; Commission and Committee support; Diversity, Equity and Inclusion all staff training; internal culture and DEI Teams formed; technology advancements for expanded public access to Commission meetings and agenda management; conference room audio/visual upgrades; building lease evaluations and negotiations; development of COVID-19 Protection Plan and Agency Re-entry Plan; internal agency process improvements to improve morale and increase efficiencies.

Regarding compensation, my employment agreement provides that "Alameda CTC agrees to consider increasing the annual salary paid to Employee [Executive Director] by up to four percent based upon the Employee annual performance evaluation." The employment agreement further states that I will receive all of the benefits provided by Alameda CTC to other employees, which are included in Attachment C, along with a car allowance of \$600 per month, including reimbursement for fuel and/or transit expenses incurred related to Alameda CTC business, and \$150 per month in place of a mobile phone provided by Alameda CTC. Attachment D is the most recent salary survey of other comparable transportation agencies completed by Koff & Associates and includes both the Commission-approved salary range at Alameda CTC as well as my current salary. Under my employment agreement, the Commission is to consider a salary adjustment of up to four percent based upon the annual performance evaluation, which is required to be completed by September 30 of each year.

Fiscal Impact: Per historical practice, the allowable maximum increase in the Executive Director contract is within the FY2021-22 agency budget and allows an effective date of January 1, 2022.

Attachments:

- A. Goal Evaluation and Status of the Executive Director's Objectives for 2021
- B. Next Year (2022) Objectives
- C. Staff and Retiree Benefits Resolution
- D. Salary Comparisons

ATTACHMENT A

Executive Director Performance Evaluation: Summary of Executive Director's Key Initiatives in 2021

Alameda CTC's employment agreement with the Executive Director calls for an annual performance evaluation by the Finance and Administration Committee and requires the Executive Director to perform a Self-Evaluation as part of the review process. The following provides a summary of my self-evaluation of key initiatives this year in table format followed by more detailed descriptions and specific accomplishments.

Key Initiatives

2021 STATUS

Project Delivery

- Move voter approved projects into construction; advance existing construction projects on time and within budget; conduct groundbreaking and ribbon cutting events for projects
 - a. I-80/Gilman Interchange Safety Improvement Project (Phases 1 and 2) move into construction
 - a. San Leandro Landscaping Project
 - b. GoPort Freight ITS System Integration
 - c. I-680 Northbound Express Lane and Southbound Conversion Project
 - d. Route 84 and I-680/Route 84 Interchange Project

2. Advance major capital projects into next phase

- a. Port of Oakland's Seventh Street Grade Separation Project
- b. Rail Safety Enhancement Project
- c. I-680 Express Lanes Between SR 84 and Alcosta (Gap Closure Project)
- d. East Bay Greenway
- e. Quarry Lakes Parkway/East-West Connector
- f. San Pablo Avenue Multimodal Corridor Improvement Project
- g. East 14th Street/Mission/Fremont Boulevard Multimodal Corridor Improvement Project

Initiative Met

May 2021 Phase 1 construction of bike/ped bridge commencement and groundbreaking; August 2021 advertisement for Phase 2 roundabouts and bike/ped trails construction

Complete summer 2021

On-going construction

Ribbon cutting event in November 2020

May 2021 construction commencement Initiative Met

Design complete; negotiations advance with UPRR Env and Design advance Full environmental clearance and final design complete; advertise for construction in fall 2021 New approach to environmental approvals and design Finalized Commission approvals in November for design funding for final 1986 expenditure plan project Tiered delivery: short term safety design projects; transit and bike ped rapid implementation projects Tiered delivery: short term safety design projects; transit and bike

economic development strategy h. Oakland Alameda Access Project Achieved state and federal environmental clearance and advance project into design i. State Route 262 Project Finalize scoping, move project into environmental and preliminary design j. I-80 Ashby Avenue Interchange Modernization and Advanced design for separate Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvement Project bicycle and pedestrian overcrossing and interchange design k. Dublin North Canyons Multimodal Corridor Improvement Advanced design on corridor I. TVSJVRRC Valley Link Rail in Alameda County September TEP amendment for \$400 Million for construction only On-going advancement of projects m. Other capital projects in transportation expenditure plans 3. Oversee the delivery and implementation of Measure B and Initiative Met Measure BB sales tax-funded and other externally funded projects. **Programming** Initiative Met 4. Significantly leverage Measure B and BB Sales Tax dollars Initiative Met through partnerships and grants: Over \$68 million awarded to Alameda CTC since January 2021, and sixteen grants submitted valued at \$249 million 5. Major California Transportation Commission actions funding Initiative Met ACTC projects, including Gilman and I-680/SR 84 interchange 6. Complete 2022 call for projects, provide policy guidance on Initiative Met One Bay Area Grant Funding 7. Establish Strategic Plan approach and updates Initiative Met 8. Advance new technologies: Hydrogen Fuel Cell Truck Pilot Initiative Met Program 9. Implement COVID-19 rapid response grant programs -Initiative Met Bicycle and Pedestrian Grant Program; Safe Routes to Schools Quick Build mini grants 10. Implement MTC's Safe and Seamless Quick-Strike Program Initiative Met 11. Meals on Wheels for Seniors and People with Disabilities, Initiative Met expand for one year and authorize trips to vaccination sites **Planning Initiative Met** 12. Complete the 2020 Countywide Transportation Plan as a Initiative Met guiding tool for Transportation 2020 and Beyond and establish a 10-year priority framework 13. Plan Bay Area 2050 successful inclusion of Alameda County Initiative Met priority projects 14. Fulfill legislatively required Congestion Management Initiative Met Program, including multi-modal performance reporting 15. Multimodal corridor advancement on San Pablo Avenue Initiative Met and East 14th Mission/Fremont Boulevard 16. Advance Safety: Bring recommendations for initial Initiative Met investments on corridors with the highest safety issues as

ped rapid implementation projects;

| identified in the High Injury Network, and advanced the Rail Safety program from planning into project delivery 17. Implement strategies identified and adopted in the 2020 Countywide Transportation Plan to advance projects and programs for transportation 2020 and beyond Advance | Initiative Met |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| equity in planning and programs implementation.18. Advance safety projects and programs in the county's high injury corridors. | Initiative Met |
| 19. Advance Bay Bridge Forward projects for transit priority improvements and bike LINK project. | Initiative Met |
| 20. Continue to expand the Affordable Student Transit Pass program and Safe Routes to Schools Program and improve program delivery efficiencies and adjust to schools needs during COVID-19 and school re-entry | Initiative Met |
| 21. Monitor and actively engage with MTC/ABAG and other regional and state agencies in the development and implementation of transportation policies. | Initiative Met |
| Monitor and actively engage with MTC/ABAG and other regional and state agencies in the development and | Initiative Met |
| implementation of transportation policies. 23. Advance Corridor Planning and Design Alternative Analyses with partner agencies: I-80, I-580, I-680 | Initiative Met |
| 24. Consolidate Traffic Management Center with MTC/BATA to reduce duplication and create governmental efficiencies | Initiative Met in July 2021 |
| Fiscal Stewardship and Transparent Financial Reporting | Initiative Met |
| 25. Develop a sustainable and balanced and sustainable FY2021-22 operating and capital budget for Commission adoption. | Initiative Met |
| 26. Submit agency's Annual Financial Report to the Government Finance Officers Association for Excellence in Finance and Accounting and transparency award. | Initiative Met |
| 27. Obtain an unqualified opinion from an independent financial auditor for FY2020-21. | Initiative expected in September 2021 |
| Partnerships and Advocacy | Initiative Met |
| 28. Actively strengthen partnership with cities, the County, and transit operators to provide mutual assistance in the areas of project delivery, funding advocacy, and planning | Initiative Met |
| 29. Participate in and take an active role in statewide and regional forums and discussions that may have a potential impact on the functions of the Alameda CTC. | Initiative Met |
| 30. Develop and implement a legislative program and outreach strategy to guide Alameda CTC's advocacy in the nation's and state's capitols | Initiative Met |
| 31. Advocate for new/enhanced transportation funding in regional, statewide, and national forums | Initiative Met |
| Agency Administration | Initiative Met |
| 32. Implement an organizational structure to ensure that staffing is commensurate with the agency workplan and set up to serve the agency | Initiative Met |

33. Lead, manage, organize, and ensure implementation of all on-going activities and services in the agency work program

Initiative Met

Initiative Met

34. Foster staff growth, engender positive morale, mentor and train staff.

Detailed Executive Director Self Evaluation

Over the past year, the agency, under the Commission's leadership and direction, has accomplished many significant milestones to meet the Commission's overarching goals which are to plan, fund, and deliver projects and programs to improve mobility and access and create a vibrant and livable Alameda County. Despite on-going operations under a fully remotely condition in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, Alameda CTC continued to deliver an extensive array of accomplishments and on-going services, which are further detailed below, including project delivery, programming, planning, programs implementation, express lanes operations, fiscal stewardship, partnership building and agency administration.

- 1. Project Delivery: Direct Oversight and Management of major complex capital program comprised of over 126 capital projects: When voters approve a transportation expenditure plan, they expect delivery. This year, I have continued to work very closely with Alameda CTC's projects delivery team in the development, coordination, oversight and management of project implementation as approved by three transportation expenditure plans. These projects are funded in part with local sales tax dollars which are leveraged with regional, state and federal funds for a portfolio value of over \$8 billion. I am proud of our continued delivery as promised to voters, and in particular over the last year in advancing specific projects identified in the transportation expenditure plans into the next delivery phases. The agency has been actively delivering and managing some of the largest and most complex capital projects in the Bay Area, including many significant corridor projects that traverse city, county and regional boundaries and link transportation, housing and jobs; highway modernization projects in major commute and goods movement corridors; Port projects; and major bicycle and pedestrian safety improvements on the county's high injury network and rail safety improvements. The agency has also been providing project management oversight on large sales tax funded projects to ensure cost control and that scheduled milestones are met and compliant with Commissionadopted funding policies and state and federal grant requirements. The agency's leadership on project delivery has resulted in meeting significant milestones for the following noteworthy projects:
 - <u>Construction</u>: Alameda CTC advanced four voter-approved projects into construction this year, fully completed two projects and has readied another project for advertisement this fall:
 - I-80/Gilman Avenue Interchange Construction Projects for Phases 1 and 2 (two separate construction packages): Alameda CTC, in coordination with our partners, finalized project design, addressed all right of way acquisition

requirements and moved both phases of this voter-approved project into construction this year in two separate construction packages. In May, construction commenced for Phase 1 for the bike and pedestrian overcrossing, and phase 2 was advertised for construction in August 2021 and will commence construction in fall for the interchange roundabout improvements and local street improvements, the pedestrian and bicycle Improvements through the interchange, the Bay Trail gap closure, and safety improvements at the Gilman/Union Pacific Railroad at-grade crossing. Alameda CTC secured \$49.5 million in external funding to complete the project.

- State Route 84 and I-680/Route 84 Interchange Modifications: This major voterapproved project was awarded to the lowest construction bidder, which was under the engineer's estimate and began construction in May 2021. This project includes a new bicycle facility through the interchange connecting east and west bicycle routes in the area. Alameda CTC secured \$119 million in external funding to complete the project funding plan, allowing this project to move into construction.
- GoPort Freight Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS): This year, we advanced the next phase of the GoPort Freight ITS construction contract, which is the most comprehensive suite of technology systems implemented in any port in California to improve truck traffic flows, increase the efficiency of goods movement operations, and enhance the safety and incident response capabilities throughout the seaport, as well as development of an app to provide real time traffic operation and traffic information and a smart parking system. Construction is on-going and on scheduled for completion in 2022.
- San Leandro Landscaping: Alameda CTC served as the implementing agency for the Landscaping at Marina Boulevard and Davis Street Interchanges Project located on I-880 in the City of San Leandro. The Project planted trees and other vegetation at the Marina Boulevard and Davis Street interchanges to satisfy the provisions of the approved environmental document for the I-880 Southbound High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) Lane South Segment Project, which Alameda CTC sponsored and opened to the public in October 2015.
- I-680 Northbound Express Lane and Southbound Conversion: This regionally significant and major congestion relief project completed construction, and a ribbon cutting event was held in November 2020.
- <u>Design</u>: Alameda CTC has a pipeline of projects in design that will support job creation and deliver transportation relief. Below are several projects we have under design phases, and I am focused on leveraging Measure BB funds to move these into construction once design is complete.

- Rail Safety: Safety at rail crossings in Alameda County is an on-going need, and I am pleased to have moved forward with environmental and design services to improve safety throughout Alameda County. The county has high volumes of freight and passenger rail activity, often in close proximity to residential neighborhoods, schools and commercial districts and was identified by the Federal Railroad Administration as having the fourth highest number of trespassing fatalities at railroad rights of way in the nation. The rail safety program will address existing safety issues along rail tracks and mitigate against future safety issues as rail services increase by constructing safety projects at at-grade crossings throughout the county. Alameda CTC pursued \$72 million via state, federal grants and the federal earmark process for Phase 1 of the rail safety program which is focused on highest injury areas and those located in equity impacted communities. We were not successful in the state grant and are awaiting the outcomes of the federal funding. These safety treatments include: paving, signing, striping, lighting, upgraded traffic signal interconnects, anti-trespassing measures, crossing signals and gates, road and driveway modifications, and potential crossing closures. The outcome of federal grants is expected to be known this fall.
- GoPort Project: Final design of the 7th Street East Project is complete and all utility agreements prepared. Full funding for the project is in place. After an impasse with Union Pacific Railroad last year, negotiations with UPRR were renewed, and I am finalizing negotiations this summer to move into development of the Construction and Maintenance Agreement with UPRR. We were also able to work with our agency and community partners to incorporate greening as part of the project. I expect to seek approval from the California Transportation Commission for the state allocation of project funding for construction early next year and commence construction in 2022.
- Oakland Alameda Access Project: This project achieved significant
 milestones this year, including state and federal environmental approvals and
 commencement of project design. I am working closely with my planning,
 programming and projects team to pursue funding to complete the funding
 package for this project.
- East Bay Greenway: The project was submitted to the California Transportation Commission for an Active Transportation Grant for project design and we anticipate hearing final award information by October 2021.
- I-680 Express Lanes between Route 84 and Acosta Boulevard (Gap Closure Project: Alameda CTC completed environmental clearance and design for this voter-approved project this year - one year ahead of schedule to combine the project with a Caltrans highway safety improvement and maintenance project. Alameda CTC developed a combined design

package with Caltrans, resulting in local and state coordination that will save the public over \$18 million by combining the projects. Alameda CTC was able to acquire \$138 million in external funding and complete the overall funding package so the project can be advertised this fall.

- 2. **Programming:** I am proud of the array of work accomplished with my programming team to leverage sales tax dollars, program and allocate funding, support COVID-19 responsive programs and to continue to advance projects and programs through strategic programming.
 - Aggressive Leveraging of Local Dollars: Alameda CTC was awarded over \$68 million this year due to strong partnerships and aggressive grant writing. We pursued 16 distinct funding opportunities seeking over \$249 million in federal, state and regional funds to support existing projects and programs and for clean vehicles, fuels and workforce development. We are awaiting results for several of these funding opportunities.
 - Comprehensive Investment Plan (CIP): Completed the 2022 CIP Call for Projects providing over \$53 million in new funding primarily for transit and bicycle and pedestrian projects, and incorporation of over \$54 million of Alameda CTC programming for an array of projects ranging from hydrogen fuel cell truck grant to bicycle and pedestrian and transit projects, including our COVID-19 response quick build projects. This CIP also incorporated MTC's \$11.9 million in Quick Strike Funds for Alameda County projects, including transit, bike and pedestrian and Safe Routes to Schools projects.
 - COVID-19 Responsive Grants and Programs: Continued COVID-19 responsive programs to support local jurisdictions to ensure:
 - Meals on Wheels for Seniors and People with Disabilities and Transportation to Vaccination Sites: Expanded the opportunity for cities and transit operators to pay for Meals on Wheels with paratransit funds for the transportation component of the program to ensure food security and safety for vulnerable populations served by our paratransit services and expanded eligibility to allow for transportation of seniors and people with disabilities to vaccination sites in Alameda County to meet the needs of the community during the pandemic.
 - COVID-19 Rapid Response Bicycle and Pedestrian Grant Program:
 Finalized this grant program which resulted in all quick build projects delivered on time and within budget throughout the county by March 31. The \$904 million that was matched by local jurisdictions resulted in \$1.8 million in investments for rapid response quick build projects in almost every jurisdiction.

- Safe Routes to Schools Mini Grant: Programmed funding to jurisdictions throughout Alameda County to support safe walking and biking facilities at schools throughout Alameda County.
- Hydrogen Fuel Drayage Trick Pilot Program: Worked closely with non-profit
 and partner agencies to support the matching funds for a pilot program for
 30 hydrogen fuel cell trucks to operate out of the Port of Oakland and a
 future hydrogen fueling station from East Bay Municipal Utilities District waste.
- East-West Connector/Quarry Lakes Parkway Project: Finalized the agency's funding commitment for this last project in the 1986 expenditure plan.
- On-going Programming activities: In addition to key initiatives above, myriad on-going efforts are undertaken to:
 - Perform strategic plan and cashflow updates
 - Perform programming, monitoring, and reporting activities for multiple types of funding sources with varying guidelines and requirements.
 - Program and allocate funds to the County, cities of Alameda County, and transit operators from the TFCA, VRF, Lifeline Transportation, STIP, and Sales Tax Programs.
 - Monitor and report on the delivery of projects funded with federal, state, regional, and sales tax fund sources.
- 3. Planning and Communications: One of the core functions of the agency is Planning, and I have closely worked with the Alameda CTC Planning Team and am pleased with the extent of significant work that has been accomplished this year on specific planning documents, early project development and new initiatives. In addition, housed within Planning is the Communications Team which has held several groundbreaking and ribbon cutting events, developed numerous agency videos and developed key background and talking materials for our state and federal advocacy efforts this year, as well as for many events throughout the year. Key achievements this year include:
 - 2020 Countywide Transportation Plan (CTP): Completion and adoption of the final long-range CTP which establishes the next generation of transportation improvements for Transportation 2020 and Beyond and the first-ever countywide 10-year priority project list, final strategies, near-term priority actions, long-term projects, and programmatic investment types. The CTP guides Alameda CTC decision-making and will help achieve the ambitious transportation vision established by the Commission in coming years. Two companion documents were adopted as part of the CTP in November 2020:
 - A Community-Based Transportation Plan (CBTP) was developed through engagement with low-income communities and communities of color to center the needs and priorities of these

- communities in the 2020 CTP process supporting Alameda CTC's commitment to equitable transportation planning; and
- The New Mobility Roadmap (the Roadmap) to allow Alameda CTC and partner agencies to efficiently and effectively adapt to technological change and support clean technologies.
- Major Corridors Advancement: This year we were able to achieve
 milestones and commence new initiatives on corridors throughout Alameda
 County aimed at improving transit, expanding bicycle and pedestrian
 safety and facilities, and improving technology to manage the system more
 efficiently.
 - San Pablo Ave Corridor: Advancing early safety projects for the project to address the High Injury Network on this corridor, including safety projects that range from high visibility cross walks to improving bicycle crossings, signal timing optimization, and controller upgrades to prioritize transit. In addition, closely working with cities and AC Transit on defining smaller scale, near term bus and bike improvements with the aim of improving transit efficiencies and travel time and enhanced bicycle and pedestrian facilities. Outreach will be conducted this fall and early delivery of projects is expected in the next few years.
 - E 14th/Mission Blvd Corridor: This year, phase 2 of the project was advanced to develop transit priority and bicycle improvements, as well as development and evaluation of conceptual plans for bus priority between San Leandro and Bay Fair BART stations, and conceptual plans for implementing a connected and high-quality bicycle facility along E. 14th Street, Mission Blvd. and to/from BART stations. In addition, an economic development approach related to transportation and the planned Bay Fair Transit-Oriented Development and fronting E. 14th St./Mission Blvd was initiated.
 - I-580 Sustainable Corridor Strategy: Launched an I-580 Sustainable Corridor Strategy take a holistic look at serving existing and growing travel demand in the corridor, from the Bay Bridge to San Joaquin Valley, focusing on VMT-reducing strategies that can increase commute choices beyond the single-occupant vehicle as well as strategies that will improve safety, air quality, and equity.
 - I-80 Design Alternatives Assessment: Serving as a key technical partner to identify transit, park and ride, and potential operational changes on the corridor to support high capacity bus and vanpools along the corridor, mobility hub considerations and Bay Trail connector improvements.
 - I-680 Multimodal Improvements: Working with multi-county, state and regional partners to identify and advance express bus services, mobility hubs and technology improvements to support rideshare and travel efficiencies in the corridor spanning from Solano County to Santa Clara County.

- Plan Bay Area 2050 (Regional Transportation Plan RTP): Successfully advanced Alameda County projects into the regional transportation plan, including ensuring projects are in the appropriate plan period for advancement into the next phase of project development and to be eligible for regional, state and federal grant funding. Continued engagement with MTC on PBA Implementation and comments on the final PBA 2050.
- Congestion Management Program: Developed and delivered the Multimodal Performance Report detailing the state of the transportation system within Alameda County, tracking a series of key performance metrics for the countywide multimodal transportation system on overall commuting patterns, demand factors, and roadway, transit, biking and walking performance, and goods movement. This year, the key focus area was on the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic on our transportation system.
- A Focus on Safety: Moved forward with recommendations for initial investments on corridors with the highest safety issues as identified in the High Injury Network, and advanced the Rail Safety program from planning into project delivery.
- On-going Planning activities: In addition to key initiatives above, myriad on-going efforts are undertaken to:
 - Develop various technical and monitoring reports required by the Congestion Management Program (CMP) and its legislation.
 - Manage and maintain CMP data collection and county model.
 - Manage transportation expenditure plan amendment processes.
 - Update website with new transportation planning and safety resources
 - Support our jurisdictions in meeting SB 743 requirements with tools and technical guides
 - Coordinate and facilitate planning activities among regional and local partnering agencies, including MTC, ABAG, Bay Area CMAs, cities of Alameda County, Alameda County and transit operators.
 - Conduct and participate in various business and community outreach activities.
 - Advocate for policies and legislation in support of transportation and funding for transportation in Alameda County.
- 4. **Programs Implementation**: Alameda CTC administers three countywide transportation programs that support youth and seniors and people with disabilities. These programs support a wide variety of services focused on affordability, access and safety. The following summarizes key highlights the programs accomplished this year.
 - Affordable Student Transit Pass Program Program Expansion and Continuation:
 This marquis program expanded this year and we successfully on-boarded new

schools and school districts authorized by the commission despite COVID-19, including:

- Expanded to three additional schools per district in the following school districts: Alameda Unified School District, Fremont Unified School District, and Oakland Unified School District
- Expanded to three new school districts, including: Berkeley Unified School District, Castro Valley Unified School District and San Lorenzo Unified School District
- In response to COVID-19, the program included an online application to ensure that program benefits reached students and families quickly, and we developed online program marketing materials to ensure school staff could include the program in back-to-school efforts and through school online communications.
- At the end of the 2020-2021 school year over 12,500 students participated in the program
- Continuous and comprehensive coordination with all three transit agency partners (AC Transit, LAVTA, Union City Transit) to inform schools of COVID-19 safety protocols while using transit, including coordination for school re-entry this summer.
- Safe Routes to Schools: With the on-going pandemic, staff continued on-line learning tools to help participating schools incorporate Safe Routes materials into their distanced learning curriculum. We continued our promotional videos for live webinar training options and created virtual school assembly experiences for student and their teachers. We continued our online versions of many SR2S program services so teachers, parents, and caregivers could use customized resources to engage students during remote school learning. Over the past year, we held several cutting-edge remote events including:
 - The Creation for Transportation from February 1-26: Art for Walking, Bicycling, Carpooling and Taking Transit, supporting our high school program by encouraging students to make and submit a creative art piece to explore different transportation choices that reduce their carbon footprint, while complying with state-wide stay at home orders.
 - Golden Sneaker Contest during the week of March 1 through March 5: nearly 100 schools throughout Alameda County participated in the 2021 Virtual Golden Sneaker Contest, and award winners were honored during an Alameda CTC Commission meeting.
 - Ride to the Moon was a new program launched during the week of May 10th at schools throughout Alameda. The event encouraged students, families, and school staff to track their physical activity, which was converted into "moon miles." The event's participants collectively traveled the 238,000 miles to the moon and came back to Alameda County almost twice, for a total of over 1,037,000 miles, thanks to over 2,200 students from 58 schools. Lincoln Middle School in the city of Alameda made it to the moon all by themselves, earning 293,559 miles.

- Multiple members of the Commission participated in this event adding to the collective miles travelled throughout the County.
- As part of this countywide event, the Chair and Vice-Chair participated in Transportation Storytime where they virtually read transportationthemed books to students in Alameda County as part of the overall programs approach to expanding learning about transportation.
- As noted above under the Programming Section, the first-ever Alameda County Safe Routes to Schools Mini-Grant Program was launched this year to fund infrastructure improvements that were recommended through the SR2S' School Safety Assessments process, aiming to support capital improvements to enhance safety for active and sustainable transportation users – pedestrians, cyclists and transit riders – traveling to and from school throughout the County.
- The Alameda County Safe Routes to School Program began the new school year by facilitating our annual Back to School meetings with participating school site staff members and parent volunteers. These sessions provide an opportunity for the Safe Routes team to customize our program resources for each individual school as over 260 participating schools have returned to fully in-person instruction. We are currently planning the first county-wide annual event with each school and look forward to celebrating International Walk and Roll to School Day, on Wednesday, October 6, 2021, promoting COVID-19 safety recommendations at each school in support of the safest transition back to school campuses.
- Senior and Disabled Transportation: In response to the on-going COVID-19 pandemic, we continued our PAPCO meetings remotely and successfully conducted the annual program plan review process for PAPCO members to review the upcoming fiscal year's program plans submitted by the transit operators and City-based programs that will utilize Measure B and Measure BB funding for transportation for seniors and people with disabilities and made recommendations to the commission for services in FY2021-22. In addition, Alameda CTC hosted a Joint Paratransit Advisory and Planning Committee (PAPCO) and Paratransit Technical Advisory Committee (ParaTAC) meeting focusing on COVID-19 recovery in transportation for seniors and people with disabilities featuring Bay Area, California and international perspectives. We collaborated with the Alameda County Public Health Department and transit providers to support transportation of seniors and people with disabilities to vaccination sites, and expanded support of Meals on Wheels for seniors and people with disabilities.
- 5. Operation and Management of the I-580 and I-680 Express Lane Corridors: The same staff who serves the Alameda CTC also serves the I-680 Sunol Smart Carpool Lane Joint Powers Authority (SSCLJPA), which is an independent joint powers authority created pursuant to Government Code to implement and operate the express lanes on I-680 in

Alameda County and a portion of Santa Clara County. In addition to responsibilities for the Alameda CTC, I also function as the Executive Director serving the SSCLJPA Board. In this capacity, I plan, direct and oversee the administration, implementation, and operations of the I-680 Express Lane. In addition to operating the express lane on I-680, the agency is also operating the express lanes on I-580. We are one of a few agencies in California that also performs express lanes operations as part of our core functions. We continue to be a leading agency in the Bay Area in the development, implementation, and operations of express lanes. Over the last year, we completed the civil construction on the northbound I-680 HOV Lanes and have brought on a contractor to implement an interim tolling system as we address delivery challenges with a toll integrator consultant. The agency consolidated the traffic management centers with MTC/BATA to reduce duplication, streamline processes and consolidate functions, and advanced coordination on express lanes designs with the I-680 Gap Closure project, which will go to construction this fall. Alameda CTC continues regular coordination with regional partners on express bus services on I-680 and I-580.

- 6. Fiscal Stewardship and Transparent Financial Reporting: The agency produced another award-winning Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and expects to achieve another clean audit from the independent auditor for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 in September 2021. The agency budgeted this year to address COVID-19 economic impacts, and I and the Finance Team continue to monitor sales tax receipts to address any future potential budget changes needed. As of August 2021, given the receipts thus far, Alameda CTC will exceed the current budgeted sales tax receipts and is anticipated to exceed the highest level of sales tax revenue collections reached prepandemic.
- 7. Partnerships: As the Executive Director, I have continued to strengthen my long-held relationships with partners at the local, regional, state and federal levels. These relationships have resulted in leveraging over \$68 million this year and we are still awaiting results on several grants submitted. I served on two statewide committees this year for Caltrans and the Self-Help Counties Coalition on the development of federal legislative principles. At the regional level, I have chaired throughout the year, the Bay Area County Transportation Agencies (BACTA), the 9-county transportation agencies, which meet monthly and coordinate around Bay Area planning, policy and delivery. During 2021, I established a quest speaker series at the monthly BACTA Executive Roundtable including: MTC Chair Pedroza; MTC Vice-Chair Josefowitz; MTC/AGAB Executive Director Therese McMillan: Caltrans Statewide Director Toks Omishakin and Caltrans District 4 Director Dina El-Tawansy; California State Secretary of Transportation David Kim; Deputy Secretary for Environmental Policy and Housing Coordination at the California State Transportation Agency Darwin Moosavi; California Transportation Commission Executive Director Mitch Weiss; Governor's Office of Planning and Research and Strategic Growth Council Senior Advisor for Economic Development and Transportation Egon Terplan. I also serve as the co-chair of the Transportation and Land Use subcommittee of East Bay Economic Development Alliance.

8. Agency Administration: To ensure we fulfill our work, I continue to lead, manage, coach and develop agency staff at all levels and functions to enhance their skillset and strengthen the organization's capacity and capability to produce, deliver, and adapt to the many imminent changes in transportation policies ahead. To expand agency efficiencies, engender positive morale and ensure all staff understand internal agency processes and procedures, I implemented process improvements to streamline and clarify roles and responsibilities on contracting, procurement and administrative functions, including training on the processes for all staff, as well as established clearly defined roles and responsibilities for every job classification at the agency. As a result of the on-going COVID-19 pandemic, I focused on ensuring the agency could continue to work remotely, providing technical tools, equipment, services and server access to continue to fulfill all work requirements of the agency. I have ensured agency administrative functions are highly coordinated and communicated so staff are supported and can perform work at an on-going high level of efficiency. I regularly schedule staff check-in meetings and provide weekly communications to all staff to provide timely and current updates regarding upcoming efforts, changes at the agency, new requirements, and information on health and well-being resources to cope with the pandemic and environmental and societal situations. I have also ensured agency-wide training on diversity, equity, inclusion (DEI) and anti-racism and established a DEI internal team and an agency culture team to create workplans to ensure DEI is incorporated throughout all agency functions and support specific focus on staff engagement for a positive working environment and culture.

In addition to the above, I have made sure that we are effectively and efficiently producing on-going Agency Administration Services to:

- Provide support and coordination and prepare reports for Alameda CTC Commission meetings.
- Provide support and coordination and prepare reports for the meetings of Alameda CTC Standing Committees
- Provide support and coordination and prepare reports for the Sunol Smart Carpool Lane Joint Powers Authority meetings.
- Provide support and coordination, conduct analyses and prepare reports for the three Community Advisory Committee meetings and their various and many subcommittee meetings.
- Provide support and coordination for the Alameda County Technical Advisory Committee (ACTAC) meetings.
- Conduct analyses and provide information as requested by individual Commissioners, ACTAC members, and various individual Community Advisory Committee members.
- Provide certification for local and small local businesses for contracting purposes and report annually on the agency's utilization and contract awards.

ATTACHMENT B

Alameda County Transportation Commission

Executive Director's Initiatives for Next Year 2022 September 2021

2022 INITIATIVES

Capital Project Delivery

- 1. Actively engage in the management of major and complex transportation projects to ensure progress, on-time and within budget delivery while managing risks. These projects include:
 - a. GoPort Program: Seventh Street Grade Separation and Freight ITS
 - b. Rail Safety Improvements throughout county
 - c. San Pablo Avenue Multimodal Corridor Improvement Project
 - d. East 14th Street/Mission Boulevard Multimodal Corridor Improvement Project
 - e. Dublin North Canyons Multimodal Corridor Improvement
 - f. Bay Bridge Forward Projects for Transit Priority and Bike Link
 - g. East Bay Greenway Project
 - h. Route 84 and I-680/Route 84 Interchange Project
 - i. Route 262 (Mission Boulevard)
 - j. I-80/Gilman Interchange Safety and Bicycle and Pedestrian Safety Project
 - k. I-80 Ashby Avenue Interchange Modernization and Bicycle and Pedestrian Improvement Project
 - I. I-680 Express Lanes Gap Closure Project from Route 84 to Contra Costa County Line
 - m. I-880 Oakland-Alameda Access Improvements Project
 - n. I-880/Interchanges modernizations in Central and South County
 - o. Other capital projects in transportation expenditure plans
- 2. Oversee the delivery and implementation of Measure B and Measure BB sales tax-funded programs and other externally funded programs in the Adopted Comprehensive Investment Plan.

Planning and Programs Implementation

- 3. Implement strategies identified and adopted in the 2020 Countywide Transportation Plan to advance projects and programs for transportation 2020 and beyond.
- 4. Advance equity in planning and programs implementation.
- 5. Advance safety projects and programs in the county's high injury corridors.
- 6. Advance Bay Bridge Forward projects for transit priority improvements, bike LINK project and Sustainable I-580 Planning.
- 7. Continue to expand the Affordable Student Transit Pass program and Safe Routes to Schools Program and improve program delivery efficiencies.
- 8. Seek innovation and efficiencies in the delivery of the Paratransit Program.
- 9. Expand clean transportation fueling opportunities.
- 10. Monitor and actively engage with MTC/ABAG and other regional and state agencies in the development and implementation of transportation policies.

Leverage Funding, Partnerships and Advocacy

11. Actively pursue funding to leverage sales tax and other agency administered funds to deliver projects and programs

- 12. Actively strengthen partnerships with cities, the County, and transit operators to provide mutual assistance and technical assistance in the areas of project delivery, funding advocacy, and planning.
- 13. Actively engage in the development of regional and county-wide policies on sustainable transportation and land use strategies. Strengthen working relationship with major transit operators to improve mass transit services and support transit priority in projects and programs.
- 14. Develop and implement a legislative program and outreach strategy to guide Alameda CTC's advocacy at the regional, state and federal levels.
- 15. Advocate for new/enhanced transportation funding in regional, statewide, and national forums.
- 16. Participate in and take an active role in statewide and regional forums and discussions that may have a potential impact on the functions of the Alameda CTC.

Fiscal Management and Stewardship

- 17. Develop a sustainable and balanced FY2022-23 operating and capital budget for Commission adoption.
- 18. Produce an Annual Financial Report for FY2021-22 and submit to the Government Finance Officers Association for award consideration.
- 19. Obtain an unqualified opinion from an independent financial auditor for FY2021-22.
- 20. Obtain financing for funding project delivery.
- 21. Ensure on-going procurements that support economic recovery, jobs and support of local and small businesses
- 22. Lead, manage, organize, and ensure efficient implementation of all on-going activities and services in the agency work program.

Organizational Excellence

- 23. Continue to develop and strengthen a working environment where staff are empowered, engaged, collaborative, and inspired to fulfill the work of the Commission.
- 24. Continue to develop, mentor and invest in all agency staff for continual quantity of agency work product, services, and decisions.
- 25. Strategically implement the organizational structure to ensure that all critical positions are filled with the best talent and retention of high-quality staff.
- 26. Provide on-going high-quality support to the Commission.
- 27. Advance Alameda CTC as a leader in transportation excellence through innovation, delivery and efficient operations.

This page intentionally left blank



Memorandum

7.1C

1111 Broadway, Suite 800, Oakland, CA 94607

PH: (510) 208-7400

www.AlamedaCTC.org

DATE: November 12, 2020

TO: Alameda County Transportation Commission

FROM: Patricia Reavey, Deputy Executive Director of Finance

and Administration

SUBJECT: Approve Alameda CTC Staff and Retiree Benefits for Calendar Year

2021 and Salary Ranges for FY2021-22

Recommendation

The Administrative Code calls for the Executive Director to submit an annual salaries and benefits plan to the Commission for approval. This memorandum seeks the Commission's approval of Alameda CTC Staff and Retiree Benefits for calendar year 2021 and staff salary ranges for FY2021-22.

The calendar year 2021 benefits outlined in Resolution 20-012 (Attachment A) includes holidays, vacation and sick leave policies, health insurance, and other benefits for staff members. The calendar year 2021 benefits generally remain unchanged from Resolution 19-006, which was approved by the Commission in December 2019. Changes to benefits for next calendar year include:

- 1. The Cafeteria Plan monthly benefit allowance of \$2,626 for active employees, an increase of \$8, or 0.3 percent, over 2020;
- 2. The Public Employees' Medical and Hospital Care Act (PEMHCA) monthly minimum required contribution of \$143, an increase of \$4, or 2.9 percent, over 2020; and
- 3. The Health Reimbursement Arrangement (HRA) monthly benefit of \$1,729 for retirees, a decrease of \$2, or 0.1 percent, from 2020.
- 4. A 3% adjustment to salary ranges based on the change in the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers (CPI-U) for San Francisco-Oakland-Hayward, CA during calendar year 2019 (the last full year of data available from the Bureau of Labor Statistics) as approved by the Commission in March 2017.

Alameda CTC does not provide automatic pay increases or pay grade step increases, nor do the recommendations approved by the Commission constitute automatic pay increases.

Alameda CTC displays the pay scale for each position in the form of an allowable range. Salary adjustments for employees within the ranges are based on job performance, expansion of duties and/or responsibilities and other economic factors. While salary ranges are not included in Alameda CTC's annual operating budget, the projected salaries and benefits (by functional area) for the entire agency are included in the budget based on the projected number of actual employees. Therefore, approval of the salary ranges do not have a direct fiscal impact on the budget. However, it will allow for actual salaries to be adjusted within the approved ranges at the discretion of the Executive Director.

The Agency currently has 38 employees in 45 approved full-time equivalent (FTE) positions. The Agency also has 32 approved classifications; however, staff recommends increasing the number of classifications to 35 to include principal level positions in the program analyst, administrative analyst and administrative assistant tracks, similar to all other tracks, to allow for staff growth opportunities.

Background

The attached Resolution No. 20-012 (Attachment A) is consistent with the Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013 (AB 340), as it pertains to the agency. The details of the agency's retirement system are contained in the agency's pension plan. The most significant changes from AB 340 apply to new employees hired on or after January 1, 2013. For employees hired prior to January 1, 2013 (Classic Employees), the major features of the agency's pension plan includes a "2.5%@55" benefit and employer paid member contribution (EPMC) cost sharing of 5% by the agency and 3% by the employee. For employees hired on or after January 1, 2013 (New Employees), the major features of the agency's pension plan includes a "2%@62" benefit, but does not include cost sharing of the required employee contribution as it is not allowed per AB 340 which is effective for New Employees. The plan does not include any optional features, payout conversions or optional benefits that have been characterized as "spiking" of the pension benefit.

Alameda CTC Retiree Health Benefit Amount for the 2021 calendar year is reimbursed to retirees through the HRA Plan. The HRA Plan is a premium reimbursement plan for retiree health care premiums. Alameda CTC will contribute only the required minimum contribution amount directly to CalPERS for retirees (\$143 per month in 2021). CalPERS requires that the remaining premium costs be deducted directly from the retiree's monthly retirement check under the CalPERS pension plan. Once CalPERS takes this deduction, Alameda CTC's HRA Plan administrator will reimburse each retiree for the deduction, up to the annually determined amount. The maximum HRA contribution amount recommended for 2021 is \$1,729 per retiree per month, which is the median amount for all CalPERS plans available to staff and retirees for 2021 at the Employee +1 Rate of \$1,872, less \$143 PEMHCA-required minimum contribution. Similar to active employees, if a retiree's elected health coverage costs exceed the amount approved by the Commission, the retiree will be required to pay for the additional amount from his or her own funds.

Fiscal Impact: Approval of staff's recommendation will not have a significant fiscal impact on the budget. Total Salaries and benefits for all functions generally accounts for about 1.5% - 1.75% of overall operating and capital budgeted expenditures for the agency in a fiscal year.

Attachments:

- A. Classifications and Annual Salary Ranges for Alameda CTC Effective July 1, 2021
- B. Resolution No. 20-012 Fiscal Year 2021-22 Salaries and Calendar Year 2021 Benefits for Staff Members Staff

This page intentionally left blank

Alameda County Transportation Commission Job Classifications Effective July 1, 2021

| Job Classification | FLSA ¹ | Range |
|--|-------------------|-------|
| Executive Director* | E | 72 |
| Programming and Projects Team | _ | 40 |
| Deputy Executive Director of Projects* | Е | 63 |
| <u>Projects Section</u> Director of Project Delivery | Е | 55 |
| Principal Transportation Engineer | E | 49 |
| Senior Transportation Engineer | E | 43 |
| Associate Transportation Engineer | E | 37 |
| Assistant Transportation Engineer | N | 33 |
| Programming Section | IN | 33 |
| Director of Programming and Project Controls | Е | 51 |
| Principal Transportation Planner | E | 40 |
| Senior Program Analyst | Ē | 32 |
| Associate Program Analyst | E | 26 |
| Assistant Program Analyst | N | 22 |
| Express Lane Operations Section | | |
| Director of Express Lane Operations | Е | 54 |
| Principal Transportation Engineer | Ē | 49 |
| Senior Transportation Engineer | Е | 43 |
| Associate Transportation Engineer | E | 37 |
| Assistant Transportation Engineer | N | 33 |
| - | | |
| Planning and Policy Team | _ | 40 |
| Deputy Executive Director of Planning and Policy* | E | 63 |
| Director of Planning | Е | 51 |
| Planning Section | _ | 10 |
| Principal Transportation Planner | E | 40 |
| Senior Transportation Planner | E | 34 |
| Associate Transportation Planner | E | 28 |
| Assistant Transportation Planner | N | 24 |
| Director of Government Affairs and Communications | E | 48 |
| <u>Programs Section</u> | | |
| Principal Program Analyst | E | 38 |
| Senior Program Analyst | E | 32 |
| Associate Program Analyst | Е | 26 |
| Assistant Program Analyst | Ν | 22 |
| <u>Policy Section</u> | | |
| Principal Administrative Analyst | Е | 38 |
| Senior Administrative Analyst | Е | 32 |
| Associate Administrative Analyst | Е | 26 |
| Assistant Administrative Analyst | N | 22 |
| Finance and Administration Team | | |
| Deputy Executive Director of Finance and Administration* | Е | 63 |
| Finance Section | _ | 00 |
| Director of Finance | Е | 48 |
| Principal Financial Analyst | E | 40 |
| Senior Financial Analyst | E | 28 |
| Associate Financial Analyst | N | 22 |
| Assistant Financial Analyst | N | 15 |
| 7.33.51 drift find feldi 7.11 dry 31 | 11 | 10 |
| Director of Procurement and Information Technology | E | 48 |
| Contracting and Budgets Section | | |
| Principal Administrative Analyst | Е | 38 |
| Senior Administrative Analyst | Е | 32 |
| Associate Administrative Analyst | Е | 26 |
| Assistant Administrative Analyst | N | 22 |
| | | |

^{*} Local agency executive

Alameda County Transportation Commission Job Classifications Effective July 1, 2021

| Job Classification | FLSA ¹ | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|----|
| Administration Section | | |
| Principal Administrative Analyst | Е | 38 |
| Senior Administrative Analyst | Е | 32 |
| Associate Administrative Analyst | Е | 26 |
| Assistant Administrative Analyst | N | 22 |
| Principal Administrative Assistant | Е | 25 |
| Senior Administrative Assistant | Ν | 20 |
| Associate Administrative Assistant | Ν | 16 |
| Administrative Assistant | Ν | 12 |

¹ Fair Labor Standards Act (E-Exempt; N-Non-exempt)

Alameda County Transportation Commission Monthly Salary Range Schedule Effective July 1, 2021

| Salary | Monthly Salary Range | | |
|--------|----------------------|----------|----------|
| Range | Min | Midpt | Max |
| 1 | \$ 3,880 | \$ 4,462 | \$ 5,044 |
| 2 | 3,977 | 4,574 | 5,171 |
| 3 | 4,077 | 4,688 | 5,300 |
| 4 | 4,179 | 4,805 | 5,432 |
| 5 | 4,283 | 4,926 | 5,567 |
| 6 | 4,390 | 5,049 | 5,707 |
| 7 | 4,500 | 5,175 | 5,849 |
| 8 | 4,613 | 5,304 | 5,996 |
| 9 | 4,727 | 5,437 | 6,145 |
| 10 | 4,846 | 5,573 | 6,300 |
| 11 | 4,967 | 5,712 | 6,457 |
| 12 | 5,091 | 5,855 | 6,619 |
| 13 | 5,219 | 6,001 | 6,784 |
| 14 | 5,349 | 6,152 | 6,954 |
| 15 | 5,483 | 6,305 | 7,128 |
| 16 | 5,620 | 6,463 | 7,306 |
| 17 | 5,761 | 6,625 | 7,488 |
| 18 | 5,904 | 6,790 | 7,675 |
| 19 | 6,051 | 6,960 | 7,868 |
| 20 | 6,203 | 7,134 | 8,064 |
| 21 | 6,358 | 7,312 | 8,265 |
| 22 | 6,517 | 7,495 | 8,472 |
| 23 | 6,680 | 7,682 | 8,684 |
| 24 | 6,847 | 7,874 | 8,901 |
| 25 | 7,018 | 8,071 | 9,124 |
| 26 | 7,194 | 8,273 | 9,352 |
| 27 | 7,373 | 8,479 | 9,585 |
| 28 | 7,558 | 8,692 | 9,826 |
| 29 | 7,747 | 8,909 | 10,071 |
| 30 | 7,941 | 9,131 | 10,323 |
| 31 | 8,139 | 9,360 | 10,581 |
| 32 | 8,343 | 9,594 | 10,845 |
| 33 | 8,551 | 9,834 | 11,116 |
| 34 | 8,765 | 10,080 | 11,394 |
| 35 | 8,984 | 10,331 | 11,679 |
| 36 | 9,209 | 10,590 | 11,971 |

| Salary | Monthly Salary Range | | | |
|--------|----------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Range | Min | Midpt | Max | |
| 37 | \$ 9,439 | \$ 10,855 | \$ 12,270 | |
| 38 | 9,674 | 11,126 | 12,577 | |
| 39 | 9,916 | 11,404 | 12,892 | |
| 40 | 10,164 | 11,689 | 13,214 | |
| 41 | 10,419 | 11,982 | 13,544 | |
| 42 | 10,679 | 12,281 | 13,883 | |
| 43 | 10,946 | 12,588 | 14,229 | |
| 44 | 11,220 | 12,903 | 14,586 | |
| 45 | 11,500 | 13,225 | 14,951 | |
| 46 | 11,788 | 13,556 | 15,324 | |
| 47 | 12,083 | 13,895 | 15,707 | |
| 48 | 12,385 | 14,243 | 16,100 | |
| 49 | 12,694 | 14,598 | 16,502 | |
| 50 | 13,012 | 14,963 | 16,915 | |
| 51 | 13,337 | 15,338 | 17,337 | |
| 52 | 13,670 | 15,720 | 17,771 | |
| 53 | 14,012 | 16,114 | 18,216 | |
| 54 | 14,362 | 16,516 | 18,670 | |
| 55 | 14,721 | 16,930 | 19,138 | |
| 56 | 15,089 | 17,353 | 19,616 | |
| 57 | 15,467 | 17,785 | 20,106 | |
| 58 | 15,853 | 18,232 | 20,609 | |
| 59 | 16,250 | 18,687 | 21,125 | |
| 60 | 16,656 | 19,154 | 21,652 | |
| 61 | 17,072 | 19,633 | 22,193 | |
| 62 | 17,498 | 20,124 | 22,748 | |
| 63 | 17,937 | 20,627 | 23,318 | |
| 64 | 18,384 | 21,142 | 23,900 | |
| 65 | 18,845 | 21,671 | 24,498 | |
| 66 | 19,316 | 22,213 | 25,110 | |
| 67 | 19,799 | 22,768 | 25,738 | |
| 68 | 20,293 | 23,337 | 26,382 | |
| 69 | 20,801 | 23,921 | 27,041 | |
| 70 | 21,321 | 24,519 | 27,717 | |
| 71 | 21,853 | 25,132 | 28,410 | |
| 72 | 22,400 | 25,760 | 29,120 | |

Alameda County Transportation Commission Annual Salary Range Schedule Effective July 1, 2021

| Salary | Annual Salary Range | | |
|--------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Range | Min | Midpt | Max |
| 1 | \$ 46,563 | \$ 53,547 | \$ 60,532 |
| 2 | 47,727 | 54,886 | 62,045 |
| 3 | 48,920 | 56,258 | 63,596 |
| 4 | 50,142 | 57,664 | 65,186 |
| 5 | 51,396 | 59,106 | 66,816 |
| 6 | 52,681 | 60,583 | 68,486 |
| 7 | 53,999 | 62,097 | 70,198 |
| 8 | 55,348 | 63,651 | 71,953 |
| 9 | 56,732 | 65,243 | 73,751 |
| 10 | 58,150 | 66,873 | 75,596 |
| 11 | 59,605 | 68,545 | 77,485 |
| 12 | 61,094 | 70,258 | 79,423 |
| 13 | 62,622 | 72,015 | 81,408 |
| 14 | 64,187 | 73,816 | 83,443 |
| 15 | 65,792 | 75,660 | 85,529 |
| 16 | 67,436 | 77,552 | 87,667 |
| 17 | 69,123 | 79,491 | 89,859 |
| 18 | 70,850 | 81,478 | 92,105 |
| 19 | 72,622 | 83,515 | 94,408 |
| 20 | 74,437 | 85,603 | 96,769 |
| 21 | 76,298 | 87,743 | 99,188 |
| 22 | 78,205 | 89,936 | 101,667 |
| 23 | 80,161 | 92,185 | 104,209 |
| 24 | 82,165 | 94,490 | 106,814 |
| 25 | 84,220 | 96,852 | 109,485 |
| 26 | 86,324 | 99,273 | 112,222 |
| 27 | 88,482 | 101,756 | 115,027 |
| 28 | 90,694 | 104,300 | 117,903 |
| 29 | 92,962 | 106,906 | 120,850 |
| 30 | 95,286 | 109,580 | 123,872 |
| 31 | 97,669 | 112,318 | 126,968 |
| 32 | 100,110 | 115,127 | 130,143 |
| 33 | 102,612 | 118,005 | 133,397 |
| 34 | 105,178 | 120,954 | 136,731 |
| 35 | 107,808 | 123,979 | 140,150 |
| 36 | 110,502 | 127,078 | 143,653 |

| Salary | Annual Salary Range | | |
|--------|---------------------|------------|------------|
| Range | Min | Midpt | Max |
| 37 | \$ 113,265 | \$ 130,255 | \$ 147,244 |
| 38 | 116,096 | 133,511 | 150,926 |
| 39 | 118,999 | 136,848 | 154,700 |
| 40 | 121,974 | 140,270 | 158,567 |
| 41 | 125,024 | 143,778 | 162,531 |
| 42 | 128,149 | 147,372 | 166,594 |
| 43 | 131,353 | 151,056 | 170,759 |
| 44 | 134,637 | 154,832 | 175,028 |
| 45 | 138,003 | 158,703 | 179,404 |
| 46 | 141,453 | 162,671 | 183,888 |
| 47 | 144,989 | 166,737 | 188,486 |
| 48 | 148,614 | 170,906 | 193,198 |
| 49 | 152,329 | 175,178 | 198,028 |
| 50 | 156,137 | 179,559 | 202,978 |
| 51 | 160,041 | 184,047 | 208,053 |
| 52 | 164,042 | 188,648 | 213,254 |
| 53 | 168,143 | 193,363 | 218,586 |
| 54 | 172,346 | 198,198 | 224,051 |
| 55 | 176,655 | 203,154 | 229,652 |
| 56 | 181,071 | 208,232 | 235,392 |
| 57 | 185,598 | 213,438 | 241,277 |
| 58 | 190,238 | 218,774 | 247,309 |
| 59 | 194,994 | 224,243 | 253,492 |
| 60 | 199,869 | 229,850 | 259,830 |
| 61 | 204,866 | 235,595 | 266,325 |
| 62 | 209,987 | 241,485 | 272,983 |
| 63 | 215,238 | 247,523 | 279,808 |
| 64 | 220,618 | 253,711 | 286,804 |
| 65 | 226,133 | 260,053 | 293,973 |
| 66 | 231,786 | 266,555 | 301,323 |
| 67 | 237,581 | 273,219 | 308,856 |
| 68 | 243,521 | 280,049 | 316,577 |
| 69 | 249,609 | 287,051 | 324,492 |
| 70 | 255,849 | 294,226 | 332,604 |
| 71 | 262,246 | 301,582 | 340,919 |
| 72 | 268,801 | 309,122 | 349,443 |

1111 Broadway, Suite 800, Oakland, CA 94607

510.208.7400

www.AlamedaCTC.org

Commission Chair

Mayor Pauline Russo Cutter City of San Leandro

Commission Vice Chair

Councilmember John Bauters City of Emeryville

AC Transit

Board Vice President Elsa Ortiz

Alameda County

Supervisor Scott Haggerty, District 1 Supervisor Richard Valle, District 2 Supervisor Wilma Chan, District 3 Supervisor Nate Miley, District 4 Supervisor Keith Carson, District 5

BART

Director Rebecca Saltzman

City of Alameda

Mayor Marilyn Ezzy Ashcraft

City of Albany

Mayor Nick Pilch

City of Berkeley

Mayor Jesse Arreguin

City of Dublin

Mayor David Haubert

City of Fremont

Mayor Lily Mei

City of Hayward

Mayor Barbara Halliday

City of Livermore

Mayor John Marchand

City of Newark

Councilmember Luis Freitas

City of Oakland

Councilmember At-Large Rebecca Kaplan Councilmember Sheng Thao

City of Piedmont

Mayor Robert McBain

City of Pleasanton

Mayor Jerry Thorne

City of Union City

Mayor Carol Dutra-Vernaci

Executive Director

Tess Lengyel

ALAMEDA COUNTY TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

RESOLUTION 20-012

Fiscal Year 2021-22 Salaries and Calendar Year 2021 Benefits for Staff Members

WHEREAS, Alameda County Transportation Commission, hereinafter referred to as Alameda CTC, was created pursuant to a joint powers agreement ("Joint Powers Agreement") entered into among the 14 cities in Alameda County, the County of Alameda, the Bay Area Rapid Transit District, the Alameda-Contra Costa Transit District, the Alameda County Transportation Improvement Authority ("ACTIA"), and the Alameda County Congestion Management Agency ("ACCMA");

WHEREAS, Alameda CTC is empowered by the Joint Powers Agreement to carry out numerous transportation planning, programming and construction functions and responsibilities, including all historical functions and powers of ACTIA and ACCMA;

WHEREAS, Alameda CTC is authorized under Sections 11 and 13 of the Joint Powers Agreement to appoint and retain staff as necessary to fulfill its powers, duties and responsibilities;

WHEREAS, Alameda CTC previously adopted Resolution 19-006, thereby establishing a consistent set of benefits and leave policies, and this Resolution is intended to supersede and replace such Resolution 19-006; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that Alameda CTC staff salaries ranges for July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022 and employment benefits for January 1, 2021 through December 31, 2021, are hereby adopted, and are herein set forth.

1. Salaries

1.1 The fiscal year 2021-22 maximum salary ranges have increased by 3.0 percent over the salary ranges approved for the prior fiscal year to reflect the change in the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers (CPI-U) for San Francisco-Oakland-Hayward, CA during calendar year 2019 (the last full year of data available from the Bureau of Labor Statistics) as approved by the Commission in March 2017.

- 1.2 An employee shall be compensated at a rate set between or equal to the minimum (min) and maximum (max) of the range specified in Attachment A for their respective position classification.
- 1.3 The duties and responsibilities of the position classification identified in Paragraph 1.2 above shall be described in an Alameda CTC job specification approved by the Executive Director.
- 1.4 The salary ranges for the employees described in Paragraph 1.2 shall not include steps and/or provision for any automatic or tenure-based increases.
- 1.5 Starting compensation, including salary, for new employees shall be set by the Executive Director consistent with the prescribed salary ranges for the position classification identified in Paragraph 1.2.

2. Appointment and Performance Management

- 2.1 Original appointments of new employees shall be tentative and subject to a probationary period of one (1) year of actual service.
- 2.1.1 Every six (6) months during the probationary period new employees may meet with their supervisor to discuss performance to date. At the time of the discussion the supervisor may complete a written evaluation for the employee's personnel records.
- 2.1.2 Upon completion of the probationary period, the employee shall be given a written evaluation. If this evaluation shows that the employee has satisfactorily demonstrated the qualifications for the position, the employee shall gain regular status, and shall be so informed.
- 2.1.3 At any time during the probationary period, a probationary employee may be terminated with or without cause and with or without notice. Employee shall be notified in writing by the Executive Director of such termination.
- 2.1.4 The probationary period may be extended once by the Executive Director at his/her sole discretion in order to further evaluate the performance of the probationary employee.
- 2.1.5 The probationary period is automatically extended by a period of time equal to the time the employee is absent due to any type of leave, including time absent while receiving workers' compensation.
- 2.2 Following successful completion of the probationary period, written performance reviews for employees shall be conducted at least once a year by the employee's supervisor and reviewed and approved by the Executive Director or his/her designee. In addition, a review of an employee's progress in meeting annual goals and objectives may be conducted at the end of six months by the employee and his or her supervisor.
- 2.3 On the basis of the performance reviews, increases or decreases in compensation may be granted at that time by the Executive Director at his/her sole discretion consistent with the Board approved annual budget.

3. Holidays

3.1 The following eleven (11) paid holidays shall be observed by Alameda CTC:

New Year's Day - January 1, 2021, Friday
Martin Luther King Day - January 18, 2021, Monday
Presidents' Day - February 15, 2021, Monday
Memorial Day - May 31, 2021, Monday

Independence Day (observed) - July 5, 2021, Monday

Labor Day - September 6, 2021, Monday
Veterans Day - November 11, 2021, Thursday
Thanksgiving Day - November 25, 2021, Thursday
Day after Thanksgiving - November 26, 2021, Friday
Day before Christmas (observed) - December 23, 2021, Thursday
Christmas Day (observed) - December 24, 2021, Friday

- 3.2 **Holiday Policy.** When a holiday falls on a Sunday, the following Monday shall be observed as the holiday date. When a holiday falls on a Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be observed.
- 3.3 **Floating Holidays**. Regular full-time employees receive up to two (2) floating holidays per fiscal year. Employees shall be granted such holidays at the beginning of each fiscal year (i.e., effective on July 1 of each year). Floating Holidays are not accruable and those unused at the end of the fiscal year will be eliminated from the employee's available leave bank.
- 3.4 **Holiday Time**. Regular full-time employees shall receive eight (8) hours of holiday pay for each of the above holidays at their regular base rate. Regular part-time employees shall receive paid holiday time prorated based on actual hours worked should their regular work schedule fall on one of the above listed holidays.
- 3.5 **Administrative Procedure**. The Executive Director shall establish holiday procedures governing employees of Alameda CTC.

4. Leaves of Absence

4.1 Vacation

4.1.1 Accrual Rates. Alameda CTC shall provide vacation leave with pay for regular employees (including probationary employees) based on accrual guidelines shown in the table below. Vacation leave earned shall accrue upon completion of each pay period beginning upon completion of the pay period following that in which the employee commences service.

| Accrual | | 1 A 1 1 | / A AIVA A | - AN/IAA! |
|---------|--------|---------|------------|---------------|
| 4000000 | K(IIE) | | | VELVICE |
| | | | | |

| Years of Service | Vacation Days Accrued Per Year | Maximum Hours Accrued |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 0-3 Years | 10 Days | 120 Hours |
| 3.1-10 Years | 15 Days | 240 Hours |
| 10.1-15 Years | 20 Days | 320 Hours |
| 15.1+ Years | 25 Days | 400 Hours |

Part-time employees shall earn vacation leave on a pro rata basis based on actual hours worked. The maximum accrual will also be prorated.

- 4.1.2 **Maximum Vacation Benefits**. Once an employee reaches the maximum accrual, the employee will cease accruing any additional vacation leave until such time as vacation leave hours fall below the maximum.
- 4.1.3 Payment of Vacation upon Separation. Accrued vacation pay that has not been used will be paid at the time of resignation or termination. An employee terminating employment with Alameda CTC for reasons other than paid retirement from Alameda CTC shall be paid at such employee's current rate of pay for all unused accrued vacation up to the maximum amount of permissible accumulated vacation time as

set forth above, in one (1) lump sum less applicable taxes. An employee separating from service with Alameda CTC for paid retirement will be paid at the employee's current rate of pay for vacation up to the ceiling amount as set forth above, in one (1) lump sum less applicable taxes. At the Executive Director's discretion, Alameda CTC may allow an employee separating from service with Alameda CTC for paid retirement to elect to take time off for vacation prior to the employee's date of retirement.

- 4.2 **Management Leave**. Regular full-time exempt employees may receive paid management leave at the sole discretion of the Executive Director. The leave is intended to compensate exempt employees who are required to attend work-related meetings outside of normal working hours. The amount of leave will be determined by the Executive Director based on each employee's function and the number of off hour meetings he/she is required to attend. Use of Management Leave shall be at the discretion of the Executive Director or his/her designee.
- 4.3 **Sick Leave**. Regular employees (including probationary employees) shall receive sick leave, accumulating at the rate of one day per calendar month up to four hundred eighty (480) hours (prorated for part-time employees based on actual hours worked). Up to sixty (60) days of accrued but unused sick leave may be used toward service credit for CalPERS retirement benefits. Sick leave is available only for the actual illness or injury of an employee or to allow the employee to care for the employee's spouse, registered domestic partner, children, children of registered domestic partner, parents, grandparents, grandchildren, or siblings.

In compliance with the City of Oakland's Measure FF, temporary employees are eligible to utilize accrued sick leave 90 days after their first day of employment. Sick leave will accumulate at the rate of one hour for every 30 hours worked up to 72 hours and can be used for actual illness, injury, preventive care and other purposes, as defined in Measure FF, of an employee or covered family member.

4.4 **Family and Medical Leave**. Alameda CTC may grant regular employees (including probationary employees) up to twelve (12) workweeks of time off in a 12-month period (whether paid or unpaid) for the employee's own serious health condition or to allow the employee to care for the employee's spouse, registered domestic partner, children, children of registered domestic partner, parents, grandparents, grandchildren, or siblings if they have a serious health condition, or for baby/child bonding after the birth, adoption, or foster care placement of an employee's child. Employees must have worked at least 1,250 hours in the preceding 12-month period.

Employees may exhaust any accrued vacation time and/or sick leave (if the leave is due to the employee's own serious health condition or to care for the serious health condition of a covered family member as described above) while on unpaid leave. Employees taking family/medical leave due to the birth of a child to that employee's spouse or registered domestic partner, or the adoption or foster placement of a child, or to care for such child, may utilize accrued sick leave and/or vacation time during such leave. Such use of accrued vacation time and/or sick leave is the only pay such employee will receive from Alameda CTC while on family/medical leave.

4.5 **Leave Due to Pregnancy, Child Birth or Related Conditions**. Alameda CTC shall comply with California's Pregnancy Disability Leave Law. Employees may, but are not required

- to, utilize accrued vacation and sick leave during any pregnancy leave so as to receive pay during some or all of such leave.
- 4.6 **Paid Family Leave**. Alameda CTC shall comply with California's Paid Family Leave Law. Employees are entitled to up to 12 weeks of time off in a 12-month period to care for an employee's seriously ill spouse, registered domestic partner, child, child of a registered domestic partner, parent, grandparent, grandchild, or sibling, or to bond with a newborn child within one year of the birth or placement of the child in connection with foster care or adoption. Employees must have worked at least 1,250 hours in the preceding 12-month period.

Employee's leave is due to the care of a serious health condition of a covered family member as described above) while on unpaid leave. Employees taking California's Paid Family Leave due to the birth of a child to that employee's spouse or registered domestic partner, or the adoption or foster placement of a child, or to care for such child, may utilize accrued sick leave and/or vacation time during such leave. Such use of accrued vacation time and/or sick leave is the only pay such employee will receive from Alameda CTC while utilizing California's Paid Family Leave Law.

- 4.7 **Military Leave**. Military leave shall be granted in accordance with federal and state law.
- 4.8 **Bereavement Leave**. In the event of a death in the immediate family of a regular full-time employee, paid leave not chargeable to sick or vacation leave will be granted for a period up to three (3) scheduled work days for the purpose of making arrangements for, or to attend, the funeral. Employees shall receive one (1) day to attend a funeral for a friend or relative outside their immediate family. Immediate family is defined as spouse, registered domestic partner, child, sister, brother, mother, father, legal guardian, any other person sharing the relationship of in loco parentis, legal dependent, current mother- or father-in-law, grandparents, or grandchildren.
- 4.9 **Jury and Witness Duty Leave**. All regular full-time employees will be granted a leave of absence with pay for all or any part of the time required for jury duty in the manner prescribed by law. The employee must return to work on the same day he or she is excused from service. The employee shall be paid the difference between his/her full salary and any payment received for such duty, except travel pay. All regular full-time employees will be granted a leave of absence with pay for their appearance as a witness in a civil or criminal proceeding (other than as an accused) for any appearance that is solely attributable to the employee's work for Alameda CTC.
- 4.10 **Administrative Procedure**. The Executive Director shall establish specific guidelines and procedures to implement all leave policies and will comply with any laws mandated by the federal, state and local jurisdictions.

5. Health Insurance and Other Benefits

- 5.1 **Cafeteria Plan.** Alameda CTC provides a Cafeteria Plan for its eligible employees, into which Alameda CTC will pay \$2,626 per month per employee. This amount is in addition to the Public Employees' Medical and Hospital Care Act (PEMHCA) minimum required contribution of \$143. With these funds, each participating employee is able to choose the following coverage:
 - Health Insurance (through the State of California's Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS));

- Dental Insurance:
- Vision Care Insurance;
- Life Insurance;
- Dependent Life Insurance;
- Accidental Death and Dismemberment Insurance;
- Long-term Disability Insurance; and
- Short-term Disability Insurance.

When an employee is required to work on a less than full-time basis due to medical or other valid reasons, the accrual for the cafeteria plan contribution amount may be prorated by dividing the actual hours worked plus any accrued sick/vacation hours used during the pay period, by the fulltime equivalent hours in the same pay period.

Regular full-time employees who elect not to use the CalPERS health care benefit and can prove alternate coverage shall receive \$400 per month which will be paid with each paycheck (\$200 per pay-period) and is subject to all applicable payroll taxes.

Regular part-time employees will receive a prorated amount of the monthly contribution based on actual hours worked.

6. Additional Benefits Programs

- 6.1 **Transit Subsidy.** All regular full-time employees of Alameda CTC are eligible to receive up to the federally approved transit benefit amount for 2021 (if elected to be received by the employee).
- 6.2 **Tuition Assistance**. Following completion of their probationary period, regular full-time employees are eligible for reimbursement of 90% of tuition fees for job-related courses, subject to budget availability up to \$500 per academic year at an accredited institution each fiscal year, at the sole discretion of the Executive Director.
- 7. Other benefits. Alameda CTC will also provide: (1) A Flexible Spending Account (FSA) program which will be administered through the cafeteria plan for both dependent care expenses up to \$5,000 per calendar year and medical expenses up to the maximum amount allowed consistent with the IRS limit for 2021. To participate in and receive benefits in the form of reimbursements for dependent and/or medical care expenses from the FSA, an employee can elect to pay his or her contribution for FSA benefits on a pre-tax salary reduction basis; and (2) an optional deferred compensation program, CalPERS 457 Supplemental Income Plan.
- **8. Administrative Procedure.** The Executive Director shall establish specific guidelines and procedures to implement all benefit policies.
- Retirement. All employees of Alameda CTC shall be entitled to membership with the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) according to the guidelines established in the CalPERS Retirement Benefits Policy and the applicable contract with CalPERS. Alameda CTC shall contribute to CalPERS each pay period 5% of the 8% employee contribution on behalf of all "Classic" employees (Classic employees are those hired before January 1, 2013). Such contribution shall be reported to CalPERS as "employee contribution being made by the contracting agency" and shall not be

Alameda County Transportation Commission Resolution No. 20-012 Page 7 of 7

deemed to be "compensation" reportable to CalPERS. This same benefit is not provided for employees hired on or after January 1, 2013 per the requirements of the Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013 (AB340).

- 10. Reimbursement of Expenses. Alameda CTC will reimburse employees of the Agency for reasonable and normal expenses associated with Alameda CTC business approved by the Executive Director or his/her designee. An employee may be offered a fixed taxable monthly allowance in lieu of actual expenses, which may be adjusted annually by the Executive Director.
- 11. Office Hours. The offices of Alameda CTC shall be open to the public between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. each weekday, except on Alameda CTC holidays as defined in Paragraph 2.1. Employees are required to be at Alameda CTC's offices during business hours Monday through Friday.
- 12. All provisions of this Resolution shall be effective and pertain to all employees of Alameda CTC as of the date of hire of the employee, or January 1, 2021, whichever is later, unless otherwise provided.
- 13. The Executive Director is authorized to execute the necessary contracts for the benefits and insurance coverage described herein.
- 14. This resolution is intended to and shall replace and supersede in its entirety that certain Resolution 19-006 adopted by the Commission on December 5, 2019.

Duly passed and adopted by the Alameda CTC at the regular meeting of the Commission held on Thursday, December 3, 2020, in Oakland, California by the following votes:

| AYES: NOES | : ABSTAIN: | ABSENT: |
|---|--------------------------------------|---------|
| SIGNED: | ATTEST: | |
| Pauline Cutter, Chairperson, Alameda Ci | Vanessa Lee, Clerk of the Commission | |

This page intentionally left blank

Alameda County Transportation Commission Base Salary Data August 2021

| EXECL | ITIVE DIRECTOR | | | | |
|-------|---|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Rank | Comparator Agency | Class Title | Top Monthly Salary ¹ | Top Annual Salary | Effective Date |
| 1 | Contra Costa Transportation Authority (CCTA) | Executive Director | \$ 33,749 | \$ 404,994 | 7/1/2021 |
| 2 | Riverside County Transportation Commission (RCTC) | Executive Director | \$ 29,379 | \$ 352,548 | 7/1/2021 |
| 3 | Alameda County Transportation Commission (ACTC)* | Executive Director | \$ 29,120 | \$ 349,440 | 7/1/2021 |
| 4 | Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Authority (LA Metro) | Chief Planning Officer | \$ 27,371 | \$ 328,453 | 7/1/2020 |
| 5 | San Francisco County Transportation Authority (SFCTA) | Executive Director | \$ 25,393 | \$ 304,712 | 12/31/2019 |
| 6 | San Mateo County Transportation Authority (SamTrans) | Chief Officer, Planning, Grants, & Transportation Authority | \$ 25,229 | \$ 302,745 | 7/1/2021 |
| 7 | Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) | Deputy Executive Director | \$ 24,650 | \$ 295,796 | 7/1/2021 |
| 8 | Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority (SCVTA) | Director of Planning & Programming | \$ 22,842 | \$ 274,108 | 7/12/2021 |
| | *Actual Current Salary: Alameda County Transportation Commission (ACTC) | Executive Director | \$ 25,355 | \$ 304,262 | 1/1/2021 |
| Marke | t Results | | Total Monthly Comp | Total Annual Comp | |
| | | Average of Comparators | \$27,217 | \$326,599 | |
| | | Median of Comparators | \$26,382 | \$316,582 | |
| | | NOTE: All calculations exclude ACTC | | | |

Notes:

- 1 All of the top monthly and annual salaries reported are maximum salaries of the range.
- 2 Alameda County Transportation Commission (ACTC) Commission Approved Salary Range Approved November 19, 2020

Low: \$268,801; Mid: \$309,122; Max \$349,443

This page intentionally left blank



Alameda County Transportation Commission Commission Meeting Minutes Thursday, July 22, 2021, 2 p.m.

8.1

1111 Broadway, Suite 800, Oakland, CA 94607

PH: (510) 208-7400

www.AlamedaCTC.org

1. Call to Order

2. Roll Call

A roll call was conducted. All members were present with the exception of Commissioners Chan, Saltzman, and Thao.

Commissioner Robinson attended as an alternate for Commissioner Droste.

Subsequent to the roll call:

Commissioner Cox arrived as an alternate for Commission Chan during item 4.

3. Public Comment

There were no public comments.

4. Chair and Vice Chair Report

Chair Cutter reiterated initiatives for the year, which included the impact of COVID-19 and how Alameda CTC has worked collectively to move projects, programs, planning and administrative efforts forward over the last year and a half to ensure delivery of multimodal investments in each part of the County. She stated that the Commission will continue to do its part in the economic recovery by getting projects into construction and keeping a continued focus on project development and program delivery for ongoing investments throughout the County.

On the projects and programming front, the COVID-19 Rapid Response Bicycle and Pedestrian Grant Program delivered improvements to bicycle and pedestrian safety and provided support for local businesses by allocating \$904,000 for 13 projects across the County. Alameda CTC reached significant milestones with several projects breaking ground, such as the SR-84/I-680 and I-80/Gilman Interchange Improvement projects. Additional projects were completed and opened to the public, like the I-680 Sunol Express Lanes and the Alameda Seaplane Lagoon Ferry Terminal.

Chair Cutter noted that Alameda CTC expanded its Paratransit Program to prioritize delivering over 315,000 meals to seniors and people with disabilities and transportation to vaccination sites for those 60+. The Safe Routes to Schools Program pivoted from inperson to virtual and continued to offer safety tips and creative ways to stay healthy while sheltering in place. The first ever Bike to the Moon Week engaged students, parents, teachers, school administrators, and even Commissioners during National Bike Month, virtually. The Safe Routes to Schools Program also launched a Mini-Grant program to improve infrastructure around schools. Meanwhile, the Affordable Student Transit Pass Program continued to grow, with more than 12,500 students participating during the 20-21 school year and launched an online application.

Chair Cutter highlighted the long- and short-term planning efforts including the 2020 Countywide Transportation Plan, the Community Based Transportation Plan, and the New Mobility Roadmap. The chair stated that the agency's contracting and procurement efforts continued to put sales tax money on the streets and provide local jobs and contracting opportunities. At the same time, the agency's Finance Team continued its fiscal leadership and financial transparency, demonstrated by its 9th consecutive award for excellence in financial reporting by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA). Chair Cutter concluded by sharing a video which highlighted Alameda CTC's projects, programs and planning efforts over the last year.

5. Executive Director Report

Tess Lengyel stated that the Executive Directors Report is available on the Alameda CTC website. Ms. Lengyel noted that Alameda CTC received full funding from the California Transportation Commission for the Gilman Interchange Project, allowing Phase 2 to move forward. She concluded her remarks with praise and congratulations to Commissioner Ezzy Ashcraft for their successful work with the Seaplane Lagoon's Ferry Terminal opening and the collaboration with AC Transit.

6. Consent Calendar

- **6.1**. Approve June 24, 2021 Commission Meeting Minutes
- **6.2**. I-580 Express Lanes Operations Update
- 6.3. Bay Bridge Forward Update
- **6.4**. Approve the 2022 Comprehensive Investment Plan
- **6.5.** Approve actions necessary to facilitate project advancement into the construction phase for the I-680 Southbound Express Lanes from SR-84 to Alcosta Boulevard Project
- 6.6. Approve actions necessary to facilitate toll system integration services for the I-680 Sunol Express Lanes Project (Phase 1) and I-680 Southbound Express Lane from SR 84 to Alcosta Boulevard Project
- **6.7.** Approve actions to facilitate the completion of environmental permit requirements for the State Route 84 Expressway Widening Project
- **6.8**. Congestion Management Program (CMP): Summary of the Alameda CTC's Review and Comments on Environmental Documents and General Plan Amendments
- 6.9. Federal, state, regional, and local legislative activities update
- 6.10. Community Advisory Committee Appointments

Commissioner Haubert moved to approve the consent calendar. Commissioner Ortiz seconded the motion. The motion passed with the following roll call votes:

Yes: Bauters, Brown, Carson, Cavenaugh, Cox, Cutter, Dutra-Vernaci, Ezzy

Ashcraft, Freitas, Halliday, Haubert, Hernandez, Kaplan, Mei, Miley,

Nason, Ortiz, Robinson, Valle, Woerner

No: None Abstain: None

Absent: Saltzman, Thao

7. Community Advisory Committee Written Reports

7.1. Independent Watchdog Committee

Tess Lengyel introduced the newly appointed Chair of the Independent Watchdog Committee (IWC), Pat Piras. IWC Chair Pat Paris provided comments on the Measure BB Direct Local Distribution (DLD) programs based on Alameda CTC's performance measures and recommended that periodically (i.e., every 3-5 years), the Alameda CTC engage an independent party to conduct an overall comprehensive analysis of the Measure BB DLD program performance.

Chair Cutter noted that Alameda CTC staff should work with the IWC to find out if the parameters of the committee's request can be explored further.

7.2. Paratransit Advisory and Planning Committee

Tess Lengyel stated that the written report was included in the packet.

8. Closed Session

The Commission went to closed session for the following items:

- 8.1. Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(2): Potential litigation related to a Cease and Desist Letter from Tobias Lester regarding response to public comments
- 8.2. Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(2): Potential litigation related to a Cease and Desist Letter from Jason Bezis regarding procedure for approving salaries and benefits for Alameda CTC executives

8.3. Report on Closed Session

General Counsel Zack Wasserman stated that no action was taken in the closed session for items 8.1 and 8.2.

Regular Matters

9.1. Response to Cease and Desist Letter from Tobias Lester regarding response to public comments

Commissioner Carson moved to approve item 9.1. Commissioner Dutra-Vernaci seconded the motion. The motion passed with the following roll call votes:

Yes: Bauters, Brown, Carson, Cavenaugh, Cox, Cutter, Dutra-Vernaci, Ezzy

Ashcraft, Freitas, Halliday, Hernandez, Kaplan, Mei, Miley, Nason, Ortiz,

Robinson, Saltzman, Woerner

No: None Abstain: None

Absent: Haubert, Thao, Valle

9.2. Response to Cease and Desist Letter from Jason Bezis regarding procedure for approving salaries and benefits for Alameda CTC executives

Commissioner Cox moved to approve item 9.2. Commissioner Dutra-Vernaci seconded the motion. The motion passed with the following roll call votes:

Yes: Bauters, Brown, Carson, Cavenaugh, Cox, Cutter, Dutra-Vernaci, Ezzy

Ashcraft, Freitas, Halliday, Hernandez, Kaplan, Mei, Miley, Nason, Ortiz,

Robinson, Saltzman, Woerner

No: None Abstain: None

Absent: Haubert, Thao, Valle

10. Commission Member Reports

Commissioner Ortiz shared that AC Transit and BART East Bay Paratransit Consortium delivered 117,000 meals to their paratransit riders.

Commissioner Ezzy Ashcraft thanked Chair Cutter, Ms. Lengyel and Commissioner Ortiz for attending the July opening of the Seaplane Lagoon Ferry Terminal. She also praised the new AC Transit bus line 78 noting that the schedule is synchronized with the ferry arrival and departure schedules.

Commissioner Saltzman noted that BART will restore almost all pre-Pandemic services on August 2, 2021.

Commissioner Miley mentioned that he's been getting many inquiries from the media regarding truck traffic on I-580. He noted that the Bay Area Air Quality Management District (Air District) is working on a study of truck traffic on Interstate 580. He informed the Commission that further discussion will take place with the Air District on the ban of I-580 truck traffic.

Commissioner Kaplan shared that the City of Oakland was supportive of the State grant funding to launch zero-emission hydrogen fuel cell trucks in and around the Port of Oakland.

11. Adjournment

The next meeting is Thursday, September 23, 2021, at 2:00 p.m.



Memorandum

8.2

1111 Broadway, Suite 800, Oakland, CA 94607

510.208.7400

www.AlamedaCTC.org

DATE: September 16, 2021

TO: Alameda County Transportation Commission

FROM Patricia Reavey, Deputy Executive Director of Finance

and Administration

SUBJECT: FY2020-21 Fourth Quarter Report of Claims Acted Upon Under the

Government Claims Act

Recommendation

This item is to provide the Commission with an update on the FY2020-21 Fourth Quarter Report of Claims Acted upon under the Government Claims Act. This item is for information only.

Summary

There were no actions taken by staff under the Government Claims Act during the fourth quarter of FY2020-21.

Background

Tort claims against Alameda CTC and other California government entities are governed by the Government Claims Act (Act). The Act allows the Commission to delegate authority to an agency employee to review, reject, allow, settle, or compromise tort claims pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Commission. If the authority is delegated to an employee, that employee can only reject claims or allow, settle, or compromise claims \$50,000 or less. The decision to allow, settle, or compromise claims over \$50,000 must go before the Commission for review and approval.

California Government Code section 935.4 states:

"A charter provision, or a local public entity by ordinance or resolution, may authorize an employee of the local public entity to perform those functions of the governing body of the public entity under this part that are prescribed by the local public entity, but only a charter provision may authorize that employee to allow, compromise, or settle a claim against the local public entity if the amount to be paid pursuant to the allowance, compromise or

settlement exceeds fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000). A Charter provision, ordinance, or resolution may provide that, upon the written order of that employee, the auditor or other fiscal officer of the local public entity shall cause a warrant to be issued upon the treasury of the local public entity in the amount for which a claim has been allowed, compromised, or settled."

On June 30, 2016, the Commission adopted a resolution which authorized the Executive Director to reject claims or allow, settle, or compromise claims up to and including \$50,000.

There have only been a handful of small claims filed against Alameda CTC and its predecessors over the years, and many of these claims were erroneously filed, and should have been filed with other agencies. As staff moves forward with the implementation of Measure BB, Alameda CTC may experience an increase in claims against the agency as Alameda CTC puts more projects on the streets and highways of Alameda County and as Alameda CTC's name is recognized as a funding agency on these projects. Staff works directly with the agency's insurance provider, the Special District Risk Management Authority (SDRMA), when claims are received so that responsibility may be determined promptly and they might be resolved expediently or referred to the appropriate agency. This saves Alameda CTC money because when working with the SDRMA directly, much of the legal costs to address these claims are covered by insurance.

Fiscal Impact: There is no fiscal impact. This is an information item only.



Memorandum

8.3

1111 Broadway, Suite 800, Oakland, CA 94607

510.208.7400

www.AlamedaCTC.org

DATE: September 16, 2021

TO: Alameda County Transportation Commission

FROM: Patricia Reavey, Deputy Executive Director of Finance and

Administration

Lily Balinton, Principal Financial Analyst

SUBJECT: Approve the Alameda CTC FY2020-21 Year-End Unaudited

Investment Report

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Commission approve the Alameda CTC FY2020-21 Year-End Unaudited Investment Report.

Summary

Alameda CTC's investment portfolio includes one security (Oracle Corporation) that fell outside of the Agency's investment policy on June 22, 2021 due to a downgrade in rating. After consultation with the Agency's investment advisors considering the continued quality of the security and its short remaining lifespan, staff elected to hold the investment through to its maturity on July 8, 2021. With the exception of this one security, the portfolio remained in compliance with the Agency's adopted investment policy through the fiscal year end. The Agency has sufficient cash flow to meet expenditure requirements over the next six months.

The Consolidated Investment Report as of June 30, 2021 (Attachment A) provides balance and average return on investment information for all investments held by Alameda CTC at the end of the fiscal year 2020-21. The report also shows balances as of June 30, 2020 for comparison purposes. The *Portfolio Review for the Quarter Ending June* 30, 2021 (Attachment B), prepared by Public Trust Advisors, provides a review and outlook of market conditions and information regarding investment strategy, portfolio allocation, compliance, and returns by portfolio compared to the benchmarks.

Background

The following are highlights of key investment balance information as of June 30, 2021 compared to prior year-end balances at June 30, 2020:

- The 1986 Measure B investment balance increased by \$0.2 million or 0.2 percent related to investment earnings.
- ➤ The 2000 Measure B investment balance increased \$22.8 million or 11.9 percent mainly due to 2000 Measure B sales tax collections outpacing expenditures in the capital projects fund and the partial repayment of funds from the I-580 toll lane, as adopted in the budget, for the capital project loan approved in September 2011 to construct the lanes.
- The 2014 Measure BB investment balance decreased \$11.0 million or 6.8 percent due to payments for Measure BB capital project expenditures outpacing sales tax revenue collections through the fiscal year as Measure BB capital projects move forward to the construction phase.
- ➤ The Non-Sales Tax investment balance increased \$8.4 million or 7.0 percent mostly related to deferred expenditures and deferred revenues received for projects and programs.
- The Consolidated Investment Report as of June 30, 2021 includes the fiscal year-end unrealized mark-to-market adjustments to investment balances as required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 31.

Investment yields have decreased from last fiscal year with an approximate average return on investments of 1.0 percent through June 30, 2021 compared to the prior fiscal year's average return of 2.1 percent. Projected return on investments for most funds was adjusted in the mid-year budget update for the FY2020-21 budget year to approximately 0.7 percent as interest rates continued to decline.

Fiscal Impact: There is no fiscal impact associated with the requested action.

Attachments:

- A. Consolidated Investment Report as of June 30, 2021
- B. Portfolio Review for Quarter Ending June 30, 2021 (provided by Public Trust Advisors)
- C. Holdings by Security Type as of June 30, 2021

| | | | C | onsolidated In | da CTC vestment Report e 30, 2021 | | | | | | | |
|--|------------|---------------|----|-----------------|---|-----------|------|------------|--------------|--------------------|------|-----------------|
| | ι | Jn-Audited | | | Interest Earn | ed | | | | FY 201 | 19-2 | 020 |
| 1986 Measure B | | | | | As of June 30, | 2021 | | | Inv | estment Balance | | Interest earned |
| | Inves | tment Balance | In | terest earned | Approx. ROI | Budget | | Difference | Ι, | June 30, 2020 | | FY 2019-2020 |
| Bank Accounts | \$ | 1,375,007 | \$ | 36 | 0.00% | | | | \$ | 711,039 | | 633 |
| State Treasurer Pool (LAIF) (1) | | 16,941,550 | | 98,858 | 0.58% | | | | | 13,373,791 | | 186,619 |
| Investment Advisor (1) (2) | | 127,092,463 | | 2,325,449 | 1.83% | | | | | 131,089,921 | | 3,236,530 |
| 1986 Measure B Total | \$ | 145,409,020 | \$ | 2,424,343 | 1.67% \$ | 1,400,000 | 0 \$ | 1,024,343 | \$ | 145,174,751 | \$ | 3,423,782 |
| | | | | | | | | | | Approx. ROI | | 2.36% |
| | L | Jn-Audited | | | Interest Earn | ed | | | | FY 201 | 19-2 | 020 |
| 2000 Measure B | | | | | As of June 30, | 2021 | | | Inv | estment Balance | | Interest earned |
| | Inves | tment Balance | In | terest earned | Approx. ROI | Budget | | Difference | , | June 30, 2020 | | FY 2019-2020 |
| Bank Accounts | \$ | 7,639,742 | | 512 | 0.01% | <u> </u> | | | \$ | 2,130,653 | | 16,495 |
| State Treasurer Pool (LAIF) (1) | | 59,486,484 | | 320,489 | 0.54% | | | | | 48,567,212 | | 628,781 |
| California Asset Management Program (CAMP) | | 14,326,675 | | 396 | 0.00% | | | | | - | | - |
| Investment Advisor (1) (2) | | 122,680,631 | | 2,242,950 | 1.83% | | | | | 130,351,933 | | 3,370,317 |
| 2014 Series A Bond Revenue Fund (1) | | 838 | | - | 0.00% | | | | | 838 | | 10 |
| 2014 Series A Bond Interest Fund (1) (2) | | 679,556 | | 461 | 0.06% | | | | | 1,083,059 | | 16,614 |
| 2014 Series A Bond Principal Fund (1) (2) | | 9,052,129 | | 14,314 | 0.12% | | | | | 8,708,557 | | 212,053 |
| Project Deferred Revenue (1) (3) | | 184,647 | | 1,931 | 1.05% | | | | | 404,249 | | 9,764 |
| 2000 Measure B Total | \$ | 214,050,702 | \$ | 2,581,053 | 1.21% \$ | 1,625,000 | 0 \$ | 956,053 | \$ | 191,246,501 | \$ | 4,254,034 |
| | | | | | | | | | | Approx. ROI | | 2.22% |
| | L | Un-Audited | | Interest Earned | | | | | FY 2019-2020 | | | |
| 2014 Measure BB | | | | | As of June 30, | 2021 | | | Inv | estment Balance | | Interest earned |
| | Inves | tment Balance | In | terest earned | Approx. ROI | Budget | | Difference | | June 30, 2020 | | FY 2019-2020 |
| Bank Accounts | \$ | 9,723,542 | \$ | 472 | 0.00% | | | | \$ | 4,653,766 | \$ | 15,538 |
| State Treasurer Pool (LAIF) (1) | | 71,242,896 | | 440,380 | 0.62% | | | | | 61,213,154 | | 1,212,667 |
| California Asset Management Program (CAMP) | | 5,000,200 | | 200 | 0.00% | | | | | - | | - |
| Investment Advisor (1) (2) | | 62,464,537 | | 283,451 | 0.45% | | | | | 94,832,302 | | 2,163,805 |
| Project Deferred Revenue (1) (3) | | 1,573,483 | | 5,431 | 0.35% | | | | | 269,675 | | 28,103 |
| 2014 Measure BB Total | \$ | 150,004,658 | \$ | 729,934 | 0.49% \$ | 655,000 | 0 \$ | 74,934 | \$ | 160,968,897 | \$ | 3,420,113 |
| | ' <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | Approx. ROI | | 2.12% |
| | L | Jn-Audited | | | Interest Earn | ed | | | | FY 20 ⁻ | 19-2 | 020 |
| Non-Sales Tax | | | | | As of June 30, | 2021 | | _ | Inv | estment Balance | | Interest earned |
| | Inves | tment Balance | In | terest earned | Approx. ROI | Budget | | Difference | , | June 30, 2020 | | FY 2019-2020 |
| Bank Accounts | \$ | 8,337,322 | \$ | 795 | 0.01% | | | | \$ | 3,934,443 | \$ | 16,668 |
| State Treasurer Pool (LAIF) (1) | | 47,666,957 | | 261,058 | 0.55% | | | | | 45,906,497 | | 764,931 |
| California Asset Management Program (CAMP) | | 58,340,961 | | 89,238 | 0.15% | | | | | 57,578,002 | | 975,153 |
| Project Deferred Revenue (1) (3) | | 12,864,499 | | 64,913 | 0.50% | | | | | 11,421,015 | | 207,639 |
| Non-Sales Tax Total | \$ | 127,209,739 | \$ | 416,004 | 0.33% \$ | 365,000 | 0 \$ | 51,004 | \$ | 118,839,957 | \$ | 1,964,391 |
| | | | | | | | | | | Approx. ROI | | 1.65% |
| Alameda CTC TOTAL | \$ | 636,674,119 | \$ | 6,151,334 | 0.97% \$ | 4,045,00 | 0 \$ | 2,106,334 | \$ | 616,230,106 | \$ | 13,062,320 |

Notes:

- (1) All investments are marked to market on the financial statements at the end of the fiscal year per GASB 31 requirements.
- (2) See attachments for detail of investment holdings managed by Investment Advisor.
- (3) Project funds in deferred revenue are invested in LAIF with interest accruing back to the respective projects, as required per individual funding contracts.

This page intentionally left blank



Alameda County Transportation Commission Portfolio Review for the Quarter Ending June 30, 2021

Fixed Income Market Review and Outlook

By the end of the quarter, the vaccine rollout was well underway and new COVID-19 cases were trending notably lower. The U.S. consumer felt more confident and started to make up for lost time as the economy began its long-awaited reopening. This was good news for the near-term economic outlook as approximately two-thirds of gross domestic product (GDP) is attributable to consumer spending. While still below their pre-pandemic levels, measures of consumer confidence have risen sharply in recent months, buoyed by firming labor markets, the improving public health outlook, and heightened savings accumulated during the pandemic and padded by recently distributed stimulus checks. Against this backdrop, economic activity in the U.S. strengthened in the second quarter of 2021 as the improving public health outlook and ongoing economic re-opening momentum coalesced with recent fiscal stimulus and still-extraordinarily accommodative monetary policy to support consumer spending. After rising 6.4% on an annualized basis in the first quarter, GDP is expected to have surged an annualized 9.3% in the second quarter according to a June survey by Bloomberg.

The pace of job growth accelerated in the second quarter with U.S. nonfarm payrolls averaging 567K per month versus 518K per month in the prior quarter. While the recovery in labor markets has been encouraging thus far, the economy is still operating with seven million fewer jobs than it was prior to the pandemic. Despite a record number of job openings, labor scarcity remains one of the greatest challenges cited by businesses in the Institute for Supply Management's (ISM) monthly manufacturing and service sector surveys. Ongoing virus concerns, parental and family obligations, as well as early retirements and extended unemployment benefits appear to be restraining greater labor force participation and serving as a headwind to a more robust labor market recovery.

The possibility of an inflationary flare up has long been recognized as a potential risk to the current mix of aggressive and coordinated monetary and fiscal policy accommodation. Until recently, the demand shock resulting from COVID-19 appears to have kept such consumer price pressures contained. However, year-over-year base effects, recent supply chain disruptions, and imbalances in the supply and demand for labor coupled with economic reopening momentum have sparked a hotly debated outbreak of inflation. Despite the recent acceleration in prices, monetary policy remains highly accommodative as the Fed looks through what it believes to be transitory factors and continues to emphasize its patient approach to policy in quest of a more robust labor market recovery. The Federal Funds rate remains anchored at effectively zero and the Fed continues to purchase \$120 billion per month in U.S. Treasury securities and agency mortgage-backed securities.

Over the quarter, short-term interest rates with maturities of one year or less were generally unchanged and anchored by continued near-zero Fed rate policy. Two- and three-year Treasury yields rose 9 basis points (0.09%) and 11 basis points (0.11%), respectively, over the period as stronger economic data pulled forward market expectations for the timing of the Fed's first rate increase. Despite the acceleration in inflation over the quarter, longer-term Treasury yields declined with five- and ten-year Treasury yields declining 5 basis points (0.05%) and 27 basis points (0.27%), respectively. The somewhat counterintuitive



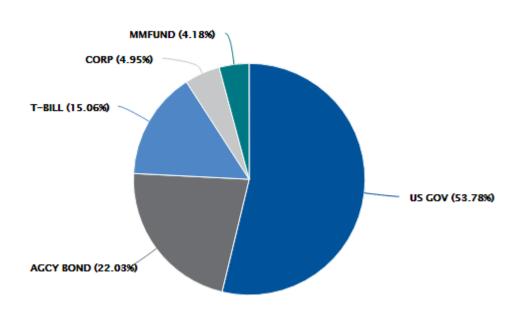
decline in longer-term yields likely results in a combination of certain technical factors such as market short covering as well as evolving investor perceptions that current inflationary pressures are indeed transitory, and that the U.S. economy's longer-term sustainable growth potential remains persistently subdued despite current momentum.

Investment Strategy Update

Alameda CTC's liquidity portfolios remain invested in short-term securities to match anticipated expenditure dates to provide necessary liquidity for ongoing project costs. The long-term core portfolios remain invested in eligible and permitted securities as set forth in Alameda CTC's investment policy and California state code. Over the quarter, the core portfolios' durations were modestly shorter than their benchmark and their continued allocation to high-quality corporate bonds served to enhance overall portfolio yield and income. Public Trust Advisors is working with Alameda CTC to review potential adjustments to current Core and Liquidity investment strategies as the agency reviews upcoming cash flow needs for projects and programs.

Portfolio Allocation

Provided below is a summary of the Alameda CTC consolidated portfolio as of the quarter ended June 30, 2021.



| U.S. Treasury Notes/Bonds: | 53.78% |
|----------------------------|--------|
| U.S. Agency Bonds: | 22.03% |
| U.S. Treasury Bills: | 15.06% |
| U.S. Corporate Bonds: | 4.95% |
| Money Market Fund: | 4.18% |



Compliance with Investment Policy Statement

On June 22, 2021, Alameda CTC's 2,650,000 par holdings of Oracle Corporation bonds, ORCL 2.8% 07/08/21 (Cusip # 68389XBA2), were downgraded by S&P to "BBB+" from the previous rating of "A". While still within the investment grade category, the rating action by S&P follows previous rating downgrades by Moody's and Fitch earlier this year and resulted in the ORCL bonds no longer having a credit rating that qualified them for new purchase into the Alameda CTC's portfolio. In accordance with the provisions of its Investment Policy and in consultation with its investment advisor, Alameda CTC reviewed the facts and circumstances surrounding the ratings downgrade and elected to hold the ORCL bonds through their upcoming maturity. This determination was based upon the remaining short term to maturity of the ORCL bonds as well as the company's still-strong operating fundamentals. Alameda CTC and its investment advisor continued to monitor the ORCL bonds through their maturity on July 8, 2021.

Core Portfolios

The performance for the core 1986 and 2000 Measure B portfolios (the Portfolios) is reported on a total return basis. This method includes the coupon interest, amortization of discounts and premiums, capital gains and losses and price changes (i.e., unrealized gains and losses), but does not include the deduction of management fees. Total return performance for the Portfolios for the quarter ending June 30, 2021 is summarized in the table below. The Portfolios performance was in line with their respective benchmarks over the quarter as rates and the yield curve remained roughly unchanged before rising and steepening, after the Federal Open Market Committee meeting held in the middle of June. In addition, the Portfolios' continued allocation to high-quality corporate bonds served to enhance overall core portfolio yield and income.

| Core Portfolio & Benchmark Total Return ¹ | |
|--|---------------------------|
| 1986 Measure B Portfolio | 2000 Measure B Portfolio |
| Portfolio Return: -0.02 % | Portfolio Return: -0.05 % |
| Benchmark Return: -0.02% | Benchmark Return: -0.02 % |

¹ Note: Past performance is not an indication of future results. Performance is presented prior to the deduction of investment management fees.

1986 Measure B benchmark is the BofAML 1-3 Year AAA-AA US Corporate & Government Index. 2000 Measure B benchmark is the BofAML 1-3 Year AAA-AA US Corporate & Government Index.

Over the quarter, durations for the core portfolios were generally shorter than their benchmark. The core 1986 Measure B portfolio ended the period with a duration of 1.65, shorter than the benchmark duration of 1.83 as of June 30, 2021, as Public Trust continues to work with Alameda CTC to align strategy with spending needs. Just after rebalancing transactions executed at the end of the quarter, the core 2000 Measure B portfolio ended the quarter with a duration of 1.88, which is longer than the ending benchmark duration of 1.83; therefore, it is more in line with the upcoming July benchmark update of 1.90.



The Portfolios' yield to maturity, represents the return the Portfolios will earn in the future if all securities are held to maturity. This calculation is based on the current market value of the Portfolios including unrealized gains and losses. Portfolio yield to maturity for the quarter ending June 30, 2021 is summarized below:

| Core Portfolio & Benchmark Yield to Maturity 2000 Measure B Portfolio | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1986 Measure B Portfolio | 2000 Measure B Portfolio | | | | | | | |
| Portfolio YTM: 0.24% | Portfolio YTM: 0.28% | | | | | | | |
| Benchmark YTM: 0.25% | Benchmark YTM: 0.25% | | | | | | | |

Liquidity and Bond Portfolios

The liquidity portions of the 1986 and 2000 Measure B portfolios (Liquidity portfolios), as well as the 2014 Measure BB and the Bond Interest and Principal Fund portfolios, remain invested in short-term cash equivalents and high-grade fixed income securities, as permitted by the Investment Policy, with maturity dates matched to appropriate anticipated expenditure and debt service payment dates.

One way to measure the anticipated return of the Liquidity and Bond portfolios is their yield to maturity. This is the return the portfolios will earn in the future if all securities are held to maturity. This calculation is based on the current market value of the portfolios. The yield to maturity and weighted average maturity (WAM) for the Liquidity and Bond portfolios and the comparable maturity of U.S. Treasury securities as of the quarter ending June 30, 2021 are summarized below:

| Liquidity Portfolio & Comparable U.S. Treasury Security Yield to Maturity | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1986 Measure B Portfolio | 2000 Measure B Portfolio | 2014 Measure BB Portfolio | | | | | | | | | | |
| Portfolio YTM: 0.12% | Portfolio YTM: 0.11% | Portfolio YTM: 0.07% | | | | | | | | | | |
| Comparable TSY YTM: 0.07% | Comparable TSY YTM: 0.08% | Comparable TSY YTM: 0.06% | | | | | | | | | | |
| Portfolio WAM: 0.7 Years | Portfolio WAM: 0.8 Years | Portfolio WAM: 0.5 Years | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: WAM is the weighted average amount of time until the securities in the portfolio mature.



Bond Portfolio & Comparable U.S. Treasury Security Yield to Maturity

Interest Fund Portfolio Principal Fund Portfolio

Portfolio YTM: 0.05% Portfolio YTM: 0.08%

Comparable TSY YTM: 0.05% Comparable TSY YTM: 0.07%

Portfolio WAM: 0.1 Years Portfolio WAM: 0.6 Years

Note: WAM is the weighted average amount of time until the securities in the portfolio mature.

For the quarter ending June 30, 2021, the Alameda CTC Series 2014 Bonds Interest Fund and Principal Fund portfolios were invested in compliance with Section 5.11 of the Bond Indenture dated February 1, 2014.

This page intentionally left blank



Holdings by Security Type ACTC Base Currency: USD As of 06/30/2021

ACTC 1986 Measure B (159781)

| Base Currency: USD As of 06/30/20 | J21 | | ======================================= | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|--|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| AGCY BOND | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Identifier | Final Maturity | Current Units | Market Price | Market Value | Original Cost | Book Value | Book % of Market Yield Value | S&P Rating | Moody Rating |
| FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION | 3135G04Q3 | 05/22/2023 | 2,480,000.00 | 99.9895 | 2,479,739.53 | 2,474,544.00 | 2,476,498.01 | 0.325 1.951% | AA+ | Aaa |
| FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION | | 07/10/2023 | 1,850,000.00 | 99.9886 | 1,849,789.80 | 1,849,790.95 | 1,849,850.74 | 0.254 1.456% | AA+ | Aaa |
| FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION | | 01/05/2022 | 5,800,000.00 | 100.9803 | 5,856,854.96 | 5,705,283.80 | 5,783,573.21 | 2.575 4.608% | AA+ | Aaa |
| FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORP | 3137EAER6 | 05/05/2023 | 2,500,000.00 | 100.2529 | 2,506,323.15 | 2,503,150.00 | 2,501,964.74 | 0.332 1.972% | AA+ | Aaa |
| FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORP | 3137EAES4 | 06/26/2023 | 1,850,000.00 | 99.9867 | 1,849,753.58 | 1,850,111.00 | 1,850,078.82 | 0.248 1.455% | AA+ | Aaa |
| FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORP | 3137EAEV7 | 08/24/2023 | 1,850,000.00 | 99.9763 | 1,849,561.61 | 1,850,162.80 | 1,850,118.18 | 0.247 1.455% | AA+ | Aaa |
| FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS | 3130AFE78 | 12/09/2022 | 5,300,000.00 | 104.0361 | 5,513,915.37 | 5,367,787.00 | 5,325,074.52 | 2.651 4.339% | AA+ | Aaa |
| FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS | 3130ADRG9 | 03/10/2023 | 4,600,000.00 | 104.2714 | 4,796,482.79 | 4,613,018.00 | 4,605,308.73 | 2.677 3.774% | AA+ | Aaa |
| FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS | 313381BR5 | 12/09/2022 | 2,285,000.00 | 102.4381 | 2,340,711.41 | 2,313,242.60 | 2,299,229.51 | 1.432 1.842% | AA+ | Aaa |
| FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS | 3133834G3 | 06/09/2023 | 2,480,000.00 | 103.3529 | 2,563,151.55 | 2,612,010.40 | 2,565,510.85 | 0.337 2.017% | AA+ | Aaa |
| FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS | 3130AKDH6 | 10/21/2022 | 1,720,000.00 | 99.9327 | 1,718,842.70 | 1,717,729.60 | 1,718,514.43 | 0.191 1.352% | AA+ | Aaa |
| FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS | 3130AFFN2 | 12/10/2021 | 3,300,000.00 | 101.2954 | 3,342,747.31 | 3,335,475.00 | 3,305,431.90 | 2.611 2.630% | AA+ | Aaa |
| FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORP | 3133ELGN8 | 10/13/2022 | 2,285,000.00 | 101.8803 | 2,327,964.79 | 2,294,962.60 | 2,289,734.00 | 1.435 1.832% | AA+ | Aaa |
| FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORP | 3133EMGX4 | 11/23/2022 | 1,450,000.00 | 99.9104 | 1,448,700.61 | 1,447,941.00 | 1,448,561.52 | 0.196 1.140% | AA+ | Aaa |
| | | 11/26/2022 | 39,750,000.00 | 101.7761 | 40,444,539.15 | 39,935,208.75 | 39,869,449.15 | 1.534 31.824% | AA+ | Aaa |
| CASH | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Identifier | Final Maturity | Current Units | Market | Market Value | Original Cost | Book Value | Book % of Market | S&P | Moody |
| <u> </u> | | · · | | Price | | · · | | Yield Value | Rating | Rating |
| Receivable | CCYUSD | 06/30/2021 | 273.32 | 1.0000 | 273.32 | 273.32 | 273.32 | 0.000 0.000% | AAA | Aaa |
| Receivable | CCYUSD | 06/30/2021 | 273.32 | 1.0000 | 273.32 | 273.32 | 273.32 | 0.000 0.000% | AAA | Aaa |
| CORP | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Identifier | Final Maturity | Current Units | Market Price | Market Value | Original Cost | Book Value | Book % of Market Yield Value | S&P Rating | Moody Rating |
| TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP | 89233P5T9 | 01/12/2022 | 1,300,000.00 | 101.6045 | 1,320,858.93 | 1,316,588.00 | 1,303,080.63 | 2.834 1.039% | A+ | A1 |
| PFIZER INC | 717081DZ3 | 12/15/2021 | 1,300,000.00 | 100.9024 | 1,311,731.30 | 1,301,768.00 | 1,300,321.63 | 2.144 1.032% | A+ | A2 |
| ORACLE CORP | 68389XBA2 | 07/08/2021 | 1,300,000.00 | 100.0438 | 1,300,568.87 | 1,300,949.00 | 1,300,007.71 | 2.767 1.023% | BBB+ | Baa2 |
| MICROSOFT CORP | 594918BH6 | 11/03/2022 | 1,000,000.00 | 102.8649 | 1,028,648.84 | 1,023,660.00 | 1,010,562.06 | 1.726 0.809% | AAA | Aaa |
| BERKSHIRE HATHAWAY INC | 084670BC1 | 08/15/2021 | 1,125,000.00 | 100.4294 | 1,129,831.21 | 1,154,621.25 | 1,129,955.23 | 0.182 0.889% | AA | Aa2 |
| APPLE INC | 037833DC1 | 09/12/2022 | 2,000,000.00 | 102.0752 | 2,041,504.64 | 2,028,106.00 | 2,012,542.92 | 1.525 1.606% | AA+ | Aa1 |
| - | - | 02/23/2022 | 8,025,000.00 | 101.3539 | 8,133,143.79 | 8,125,692.25 | 8,056,470.17 | 1.874 6.400% | A+ | A1 |
| MMFUND | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Identifier | Final Maturity | Current Units | Market Price | Market Value | Original Cost | Book Value | Book % of Market Yield Value | S&P Rating | Moody Rating |
| <u>'</u> | Identifier 61747C707 | Final Maturity 06/30/2021 | Current Units 12,930,238.28 | | Market Value 12,930,238.28 | Original Cost 12,930,238.28 | | Yield Value | S&P Rating AAAm | Moody Rating Aaa |
| MORG STAN I LQ:GV I | | , | | Price | | <u> </u> | Book Value 12,930,238.28 12,930,238.28 | Yield Value | Rating | Moody Rating Aaa Aaa |
| MORG STAN I LQ:GV I | 61747C707 | 06/30/2021 | 12,930,238.28 | Price 1.0000 | 12,930,238.28 | 12,930,238.28 | 12,930,238.28 | Yield Value 0.030 10.174% | Rating AAAm | Rating Aaa |
| MORG STAN I LQ:GV I MORG STAN I LQ:GV I US GOV | 61747C707 61747C707 | 06/30/2021 06/30/2021 | 12,930,238.28 12,930,238.28 | Price 1.0000 1.0000 | 12,930,238.28 12,930,238.28 | 12,930,238.28 12,930,238.28 | 12,930,238.28 12,930,238.28 | Yield Value 0.030 10.174% 0.030 10.174% | AAAm | Rating Aaa Aaa |
| MORG STAN I LQ:GV I MORG STAN I LQ:GV I US GOV Description | 61747C707 61747C707 | 06/30/2021 06/30/2021 Final Maturity | 12,930,238.28 12,930,238.28 Current Units | Price 1.0000 1.0000 Market Price | 12,930,238.28 12,930,238.28 Market Value | 12,930,238.28 12,930,238.28 Original Cost | 12,930,238.28 12,930,238.28 Book Value | Yield Value 0.030 10.174% 0.030 10.174% Book % of Market Value | AAAm AAAm S&P Rating | Rating Aaa Aaa Moody |
| MORG STAN I LQ:GV I MORG STAN I LQ:GV I JS GOV Description UNITED STATES TREASURY | 61747C707 61747C707 Identifier 912828L57 | 06/30/2021 06/30/2021 Final Maturity 09/30/2022 | 12,930,238.28 12,930,238.28 Current Units 5,300,000.00 | Price 1.0000 1.0000 Market Price 102.0117 | 12,930,238.28 12,930,238.28 Market Value 5,406,620.10 | 12,930,238.28 12,930,238.28 Original Cost 5,156,734.38 | 12,930,238.28 12,930,238.28 Book Value 5,251,679.64 | Yield Value 0.030 10.174% 0.030 10.174% Book % of Market Value 2.519 4.254% | AAAm AAAm S&P Rating AA+ | Aaa Aaa Moody Rating Aaa |
| Description MORG STAN I LQ:GV I MORG STAN I LQ:GV I JS GOV Description UNITED STATES TREASURY UNITED STATES TREASURY UNITED STATES TREASURY | 61747C707 61747C707 | 06/30/2021 06/30/2021 Final Maturity | 12,930,238.28 12,930,238.28 Current Units | Price 1.0000 1.0000 Market Price | 12,930,238.28 12,930,238.28 Market Value | 12,930,238.28 12,930,238.28 Original Cost | 12,930,238.28 12,930,238.28 Book Value | Yield Value 0.030 10.174% 0.030 10.174% Book % of Market Value | AAAm AAAm S&P Rating | Rating Aaa Aaa Moody Rating |



ACTC 1986 Measure B (159781)

Base Currency: USD As of 06/30/2021

Dated: 07/15/2021

| Description | Identifier | Final Maturity | Current Units | Market | Market Value | Original Cost | Book Value | Book % of Market | S&P | Moody's |
|------------------------|------------|----------------|---------------|----------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|--------|---------|
| 2000 | raoriune. | T mai matanty | Curroni Crino | Price | marnet value | ong.na. ooot | Doon Talas | Yield Value | Rating | Rating |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828YK0 | 10/15/2022 | 2,600,000.00 | 101.5859 | 2,641,233.40 | 2,581,414.06 | 2,591,525.67 | 1.634 2.078% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828TY6 | 11/15/2022 | 2,600,000.00 | 102.0195 | 2,652,507.00 | 2,599,492.19 | 2,599,760.41 | 1.632 2.087% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828ZD5 | 03/15/2023 | 1,840,000.00 | 100.5039 | 1,849,271.76 | 1,854,878.13 | 1,849,002.14 | 0.212 1.455% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828Z86 | 02/15/2023 | 1,840,000.00 | 101.9180 | 1,875,291.20 | 1,898,937.50 | 1,875,008.88 | 0.201 1.476% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828Z29 | 01/15/2023 | 1,840,000.00 | 102.0234 | 1,877,230.56 | 1,903,034.37 | 1,876,623.68 | 0.204 1.477% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828ZH6 | 04/15/2023 | 1,850,000.00 | 100.0508 | 1,850,939.80 | 1,854,769.53 | 1,853,281.88 | 0.151 1.456% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 9128285A4 | 09/15/2021 | 3,900,000.00 | 100.5564 | 3,921,699.60 | 3,923,765.63 | 3,901,858.22 | 2.511 3.086% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828F96 | 10/31/2021 | 1,150,000.00 | 100.6446 | 1,157,412.90 | 1,170,484.38 | 1,157,181.31 | 0.129 0.911% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 9128283C2 | 10/31/2022 | 1,450,000.00 | 102.4609 | 1,485,683.05 | 1,501,429.69 | 1,485,127.99 | 0.180 1.169% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 91282CAP6 | 10/15/2023 | 2,750,000.00 | 99.5664 | 2,738,076.00 | 2,740,654.29 | 2,741,869.91 | 0.255 2.154% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 91282CAW1 | 11/15/2023 | 2,750,000.00 | 99.8320 | 2,745,380.00 | 2,748,388.67 | 2,748,591.71 | 0.272 2.160% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 91282CBA8 | 12/15/2023 | 2,750,000.00 | 99.4766 | 2,735,606.50 | 2,737,646.48 | 2,739,157.43 | 0.286 2.153% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 91282CAK7 | 09/15/2023 | 2,750,000.00 | 99.6289 | 2,739,794.75 | 2,741,943.35 | 2,743,025.07 | 0.240 2.156% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 91282CAR2 | 10/31/2022 | 2,000,000.00 | 99.9531 | 1,999,062.00 | 1,999,453.12 | 1,999,564.82 | 0.141 1.573% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 91282CBM2 | 02/15/2024 | 1,950,000.00 | 99.3516 | 1,937,356.20 | 1,940,554.69 | 1,941,307.05 | 0.296 1.524% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 91282CBG5 | 01/31/2023 | 1,935,000.00 | 99.9023 | 1,933,109.50 | 1,934,470.89 | 1,934,537.23 | 0.140 1.521% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 91282CBU4 | 03/31/2023 | 1,935,000.00 | 99.8398 | 1,931,900.13 | 1,934,168.55 | 1,934,264.26 | 0.147 1.520% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 91282CBE0 | 01/15/2024 | 1,950,000.00 | 99.3945 | 1,938,192.75 | 1,941,392.58 | 1,942,099.22 | 0.285 1.525% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 91282CBN0 | 02/28/2023 | 1,935,000.00 | 99.8750 | 1,932,581.25 | 1,934,319.73 | 1,934,401.56 | 0.144 1.521% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 91282CBR1 | 03/15/2024 | 1,950,000.00 | 99.6016 | 1,942,231.20 | 1,946,267.58 | 1,946,556.83 | 0.316 1.528% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828XD7 | 05/31/2022 | 1,725,000.00 | 101.6289 | 1,753,098.52 | 1,727,425.78 | 1,725,746.05 | 1.826 1.379% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 9128286Y1 | 06/15/2022 | 2,200,000.00 | 101.5742 | 2,234,632.40 | 2,197,765.61 | 2,199,271.21 | 1.786 1.758% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828XW5 | 06/30/2022 | 5,700,000.00 | 101.6367 | 5,793,291.90 | 5,557,500.00 | 5,658,833.33 | 2.510 4.558% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828XW5 | 06/30/2022 | 2,200,000.00 | 101.6367 | 2,236,007.40 | 2,196,992.18 | 2,198,990.92 | 1.797 1.759% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | | 01/03/2023 | 65,050,000.00 | 100.8275 | 65,580,724.98 | 64,928,805.24 | 65,031,062.68 | 1.096 51.602% | AA+ | Aaa |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Summary

| Description | Identifier | Final Maturity | Current Units | Market Price | Market Value | Original Cost | Book Value | Book Yield | % of Market Value | S&P Rating | Moody's Rating |
|-------------|------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| | | 10/07/2022 | 125,755,511.60 | 91.0343 | 127,088,919.52 | 125,920,217.84 | 125,887,493.60 | 1.176 | 100.000% | AA+ | Aa1 |



Holdings by Security Type ACTC Base Currency: USD As of 06/30/2021

ACTC 2000 Measure B (159783)

| base ourrency. Gob As or object. | JZ 1 | | | | | | | | Datea. c | 7171072 |
|---|------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| AGCY BOND | | | _ | | | | | | | |
| Description | Identifier | Final Maturity | Current Units | Market Price | Market Value | Original Cost | Book Value | Book % of Market Yield Value | S&P Rating | Mood Ratir |
| FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION | 3135G04Q3 | 05/22/2023 | 1,370,000.00 | 99.9895 | 1,369,856.11 | 1,366,986.00 | 1,368,065.43 | 0.325 1.117% | AA+ | Aaa |
| FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION | 3135G05G4 | 07/10/2023 | 1,425,000.00 | 99.9886 | 1,424,838.09 | 1,424,838.98 | 1,424,885.03 | 0.254 1.161% | AA+ | Aaa |
| FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORP | 3137EAER6 | 05/05/2023 | 2,300,000.00 | 100.2529 | 2,305,817.30 | 2,302,898.00 | 2,301,807.56 | 0.332 1.880% | AA+ | Aaa |
| FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORP | 3137EAES4 | 06/26/2023 | 1,425,000.00 | 99.9867 | 1,424,810.19 | 1,425,085.50 | 1,425,060.71 | 0.248 1.161% | AA+ | Aaa |
| FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORP | 3137EAEV7 | 08/24/2023 | 1,425,000.00 | 99.9763 | 1,424,662.32 | 1,425,125.40 | 1,425,091.03 | 0.247 1.161% | AA+ | Aaa |
| FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS | 313381BR5 | 12/09/2022 | 2,200,000.00 | 102.4381 | 2,253,638.99 | 2,227,192.00 | 2,213,700.18 | 1.432 1.837% | AA+ | Aaa |
| FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS | 3133834G3 | 06/09/2023 | 1,370,000.00 | 103.3529 | 1,415,934.52 | 1,442,925.10 | 1,417,237.85 | 0.337 1.154% | AA+ | Aaa |
| FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS | 3130AFE78 | 12/09/2022 | 3,500,000.00 | 104.0361 | 3,641,264.87 | 3,544,765.00 | 3,516,558.64 | 2.651 2.968% | AA+ | Aaa |
| FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS | 3130AFFN2 | 12/10/2021 | 6,500,000.00 | 101.2954 | 6,584,199.25 | 6,569,875.00 | 6,510,699.20 | 2.611 5.367% | AA+ | Aaa |
| FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS | 3130AKDH6 | 10/21/2022 | 2,205,000.00 | 99.9327 | 2,203,516.37 | 2,202,089.40 | 2,203,095.53 | 0.191 1.796% | AA+ | Aaa |
| FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORP | 3133ELGN8 | 10/13/2022 | 2,200,000.00 | 101.8803 | 2,241,366.53 | 2,209,592.00 | 2,204,557.90 | 1.435 1.827% | AA+ | Aaa |
| FEDERAL FARM CREDIT BANKS FUNDING CORP | 3133EMGX4 | 11/23/2022 | 2,045,000.00 | 99.9104 | 2,043,167.41 | 2,042,096.10 | 2,042,971.25 | 0.196 1.665% | AA+ | Aaa |
| | | 11/08/2022 | 27,965,000.00 | 101.3366 | 28,333,071.95 | 28,183,468.48 | 28,053,730.32 | 1.292 23.096% | AA+ | Aaa |
| CASH | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Identifier | Final Maturity | Current Units | Market Price | Market Value | Original Cost | Book Value | Book % of Market Yield Value | S&P Rating | Mod Rati |
| Receivable | CCYUSD | 06/30/2021 | 505.37 | 1.0000 | 505.37 | 505.37 | 505.37 | 0.000 0.000% | AAA | Aaa |
| Receivable | CCYUSD | 06/30/2021 | 505.37 | 1.0000 | 505.37 | 505.37 | 505.37 | 0.000 0.000% | AAA | Aaa |
| CORP Description | Identifier | Final Maturity | Current Units | Market | Market Value | Original Cost | Book Value | Book % of Market | S&P | Mood |
| | | | | Price | | | | Yield Value | Rating | Ratir |
| TOYOTA MOTOR CREDIT CORP | 89233P5T9 | 01/12/2022 | 1,350,000.00 | 101.6045 | 1,371,661.20 | 1,367,226.00 | 1,353,199.11 | 2.834 1.118% | A+ | A1 |
| ORACLE CORP | 68389XBA2 | 07/08/2021 | 1,350,000.00 | 100.0438 | 1,350,590.75 | 1,350,985.50 | 1,350,008.00 | 2.767 1.101% | BBB+ | Baa2 |
| MICROSOFT CORP | 594918BH6 | 11/03/2022 | 1,675,000.00 | 102.8649 | 1,722,986.81 | 1,714,630.50 | 1,692,691.45 | 1.726 1.404% | AAA | Aaa |
| BERKSHIRE HATHAWAY INC | 084670BC1 | 08/15/2021 | 1,500,000.00 | 100.4294 | 1,506,441.61 | 1,539,495.00 | 1,506,606.97 | 0.182 1.228% | AA | Aa2 |
| APPLE INC | 037833CM0 | 02/09/2022 | 1,350,000.00 | 101.1973 | 1,366,162.93 | 1,341,454.50 | 1,348,220.68 | 2.726 1.114% | AA+ | Aa1 |
| | | 01/20/2022 | 7,225,000.00 | 101.2919 | 7,317,843.29 | 7,313,791.50 | 7,250,726.22 | 1.992 5.965% | A+ | A1 |
| MMFUND | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Identifier | Final Maturity | Current Units | Market Price | Market Value | Original Cost | Book Value | Book % of Market Yield Value | S&P Rating | Moo Rati |
| MORG STAN I LQ:GV I | 61747C707 | 06/30/2021 | 91,623.66 | 1.0000 | 91,623.66 | 91,623.66 | 91,623.66 | 0.030 0.075% | AAAm | Aaa |
| MORG STAN I LQ:GV I | 61747C707 | 06/30/2021 | 91,623.66 | 1.0000 | 91,623.66 | 91,623.66 | 91,623.66 | 0.030 0.075% | AAAm | Aaa |
| -BILL | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Identifier | Final Maturity | Current Units | Market Price | Market Value | Original Cost | Book Value | Book % of Market Yield Value | S&P Rating | Mod Rati |
| JNITED STATES TREASURY | 912796C56 | 07/29/2021 | 2,600,000.00 | 99.9964 | 2,599,906.40 | 2,599,913.08 | 2,599,916.08 | 0.042 2.119% | A-1+ | P-1 |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912796C31 | 01/27/2022 | 3,150,000.00 | 99.9694 | 3,149,036.10 | 3,149,158.10 | 3,149,162.09 | 0.046 2.567% | A-1+ | P-1 |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912796F53 | 09/23/2021 | 2,600,000.00 | 99.9889 | 2,599,711.40 | 2,599,713.30 | 2,599,716.67 | 0.047 2.119% | A-1+ | P-1 |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912796K24 | 08/17/2021 | 1,100,000.00 | 99.9940 | 1,099,934.00 | 1,099,931.07 | 1,099,932.51 | 0.048 0.897% | A-1+ | P-1 |
| JNITED STATES TREASURY | 912796H77 | 11/26/2021 | 1,300,000.00 | 99.9782 | 1,299,716.60 | 1,299,774.02 | 1,299,775.54 | 0.043 1.059% | A-1+ | P-1 |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | | 10/20/2021 | 10.750.000.00 | 99.9842 | 10.748.304.50 | 10.748.489.57 | 10.748.502.88 | 0.045 8.761% | A-1+ | P-1 |
| MILE CIATEO INCAGONI | | 10/20/2021 | 10,730,000.00 | 33.3072 | 10,7 70,507.50 | 10,140,403.01 | 10,140,502.00 | - 0.0 1 0 0.701/0 | _ ~ ~ | |



Identifier

Final Maturity

Current Units

Market

Market Value

Original Cost

ACTC 2000 Measure B (159783)

Book % of Market

Book Value

Dated: 07/15/2021

Moody's

Base Currency: USD As of 06/30/2021

US GOV Description

| 2000.15.10.1 | raeriine. | , mai matany | | Price | | ongmar coor | | Yield Value | Rating | Rating |
|------------------------|------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828SF8 | 02/15/2022 | 3,150,000.00 | 101.2031 | 3,187,897.65 | 3,188,390.63 | 3,188,223.71 | 0.056 2.599% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828TY6 | 11/15/2022 | 2,000,000.00 | 102.0195 | 2,040,390.00 | 1,999,609.38 | 1,999,815.70 | 1.632 1.663% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828F96 | 10/31/2021 | 1,500,000.00 | 100.6446 | 1,509,669.00 | 1,526,718.75 | 1,509,366.92 | 0.129 1.231% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828S35 | 06/30/2023 | 500,000.00 | 102.2422 | 511,211.00 | 476,250.00 | 489,219.33 | 2.522 0.417% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828T26 | 09/30/2023 | 1,375,000.00 | 102.4102 | 1,408,140.25 | 1,408,300.78 | 1,408,260.27 | 0.295 1.148% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828XT2 | 05/31/2024 | 1,375,000.00 | 104.5117 | 1,437,035.88 | 1,437,250.98 | 1,437,192.58 | 0.437 1.171% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828XW5 | 06/30/2022 | 4,000,000.00 | 101.6367 | 4,065,468.00 | 3,900,000.00 | 3,971,111.11 | 2.510 3.314% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828XW5 | 06/30/2022 | 1,950,000.00 | 101.6367 | 1,981,915.65 | 1,947,333.98 | 1,949,105.59 | 1.797 1.616% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 9128282P4 | 07/31/2022 | 3,150,000.00 | 101.9062 | 3,210,045.30 | 3,210,662.10 | 3,210,508.91 | 0.100 2.617% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 9128283C2 | 10/31/2022 | 1,875,000.00 | 102.4609 | 1,921,141.88 | 1,941,503.91 | 1,920,424.13 | 0.180 1.566% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 9128286G0 | 02/29/2024 | 1,375,000.00 | 105.2695 | 1,447,455.63 | 1,447,563.48 | 1,447,488.98 | 0.385 1.180% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 9128286H8 | 03/15/2022 | 3,150,000.00 | 101.6172 | 3,200,941.80 | 3,201,556.65 | 3,201,356.82 | 0.066 2.609% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828YF1 | 09/15/2022 | 2,000,000.00 | 101.6484 | 2,032,968.00 | 1,993,906.25 | 1,997,320.69 | 1.614 1.657% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828Z29 | 01/15/2023 | 1,900,000.00 | 102.0234 | 1,938,444.60 | 1,965,089.84 | 1,937,817.94 | 0.204 1.580% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828Z86 | 02/15/2023 | 1,900,000.00 | 101.9180 | 1,936,442.00 | 1,960,859.38 | 1,936,150.47 | 0.201 1.578% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828ZD5 | 03/15/2023 | 1,900,000.00 | 100.5039 | 1,909,574.10 | 1,915,363.29 | 1,909,295.69 | 0.212 1.557% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828ZH6 | 04/15/2023 | 1,425,000.00 | 100.0508 | 1,425,723.90 | 1,428,673.83 | 1,427,527.94 | 0.151 1.162% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828ZM5 | 04/30/2022 | 2,700,000.00 | 100.0234 | 2,700,631.80 | 2,701,054.70 | 2,701,051.23 | 0.078 2.201% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828ZP8 | 05/15/2023 | 1,550,000.00 | 99.8086 | 1,547,033.30 | 1,549,697.27 | 1,549,752.97 | 0.134 1.261% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828ZR4 | 05/31/2022 | 2,700,000.00 | 100.0234 | 2,700,631.80 | 2,701,054.70 | 2,701,051.55 | 0.082 2.201% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 91282CAF8 | 08/15/2023 | 800,000.00 | 99.6914 | 797,531.20 | 799,093.75 | 799,133.98 | 0.176 0.650% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 91282CAG6 | 08/31/2022 | 3,150,000.00 | 100.0039 | 3,150,122.85 | 3,150,492.19 | 3,150,491.04 | 0.112 2.568% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 91282CAK7 | 09/15/2023 | 2,550,000.00 | 99.6289 | 2,540,536.95 | 2,548,107.42 | 2,548,411.02 | 0.153 2.071% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 91282CAN1 | 09/30/2022 | 3,150,000.00 | 99.9805 | 3,149,385.75 | 3,149,507.81 | 3,149,508.89 | 0.137 2.567% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 91282CAP6 | 10/15/2023 | 2,550,000.00 | 99.5664 | 2,538,943.20 | 2,548,007.81 | 2,548,317.71 | 0.154 2.070% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 91282CAR2 | 10/31/2022 | 1,850,000.00 | 99.9531 | 1,849,132.35 | 1,850,361.32 | 1,850,274.51 | 0.114 1.507% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 91282CAW1 | 11/15/2023 | 2,550,000.00 | 99.8320 | 2,545,716.00 | 2,556,873.04 | 2,555,836.36 | 0.153 2.075% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 91282CBA8 | 12/15/2023 | 2,550,000.00 | 99.4766 | 2,536,653.30 | 2,547,011.73 | 2,547,449.59 | 0.166 2.068% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 91282CBE0 | 01/15/2024 | 1,900,000.00 | 99.3945 | 1,888,495.50 | 1,891,613.29 | 1,892,301.81 | 0.285 1.539% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 91282CBM2 | 02/15/2024 | 1,900,000.00 | 99.3516 | 1,887,680.40 | 1,890,796.88 | 1,891,529.95 | 0.296 1.539% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 91282CBN0 | 02/28/2023 | 1,900,000.00 | 99.8750 | 1,897,625.00 | 1,899,332.04 | 1,899,412.39 | 0.144 1.547% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 91282CBR1 | 03/15/2024 | 1,900,000.00 | 99.6016 | 1,892,430.40 | 1,896,363.29 | 1,896,645.13 | 0.316 1.543% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 91282CBU4 | 03/31/2023 | 1,900,000.00 | 99.8398 | 1,896,956.20 | 1,899,183.59 | 1,899,277.57 | 0.147 1.546% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 91282CBV2 | 04/15/2024 | 2,760,000.00 | 99.8750 | 2,756,550.00 | 2,767,654.69 | 2,767,393.49 | 0.279 2.247% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 91282CCC3 | 05/15/2024 | 2,760,000.00 | 99.4609 | 2,745,120.84 | 2,756,010.94 | 2,756,143.30 | 0.299 2.238% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | | 02/26/2023 | 75,645,000.00 | 100.7331 | 76,185,641.47 | 76,051,249.68 | 76,044,169.27 | 0.429 62.103% | AA+ | Aaa |
| Summary | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Identifier | Final Maturity | Current Units | Market Price | Market Value | Original Cost | Book Value | Book % of Market Yield Value | S&P Rating | Moody's Rating |

121,677,129.03

100.7658

122,676,990.23

122,389,128.26

122,189,257.72

11/25/2022

0.687 100.000%

AA+

Aa1



Holdings by Security Type ACTC Base Currency: USD As of 06/30/2021

ACTC 2014 Measure BB (159782)

Dated: 07/15/2021

| CASH | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Description | ldentifier | Final Maturity | Current Units | Market Price | Market Value | Original Cost | Book Value | | of Market alue | S&P Rating | Moody's Rating |
| Receivable | CCYUSD | 06/30/2021 | 1,291.50 | 1.0000 | 1,291.50 | 1,291.50 | 1,291.50 | 0.000 0. | 002% | AAA | Aaa |
| Receivable | CCYUSD | 06/30/2021 | 1,291.50 | 1.0000 | 1,291.50 | 1,291.50 | 1,291.50 | 0.000 0. | 002% | AAA | Aaa |
| MMFUND | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Identifier | Final Maturity | Current Units | Market Price | Market Value | Original Cost | Book Value | | of Market | S&P Rating | Moody's Rating |
| MORG STAN I LQ:GV I | 61747C707 | 06/30/2021 | 33,625.32 | 1.0000 | 33,625.32 | 33,625.32 | 33,625.32 | 0.030 0. | 054% | AAAm | Aaa |
| MORG STAN I LQ:GV I | 61747C707 | 06/30/2021 | 33,625.32 | 1.0000 | 33,625.32 | 33,625.32 | 33,625.32 | 0.030 0. | 054% | AAAm | Aaa |
| T-BILL | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Identifier | Final Maturity | Current Units | Market Price | Market Value | Original Cost | Book Value | | of Market | S&P Rating | Moody's Rating |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912796C56 | 07/29/2021 | 5,180,000.00 | 99.9964 | 5,179,813.52 | 5,179,826.83 | 5,179,832.80 | 0.042 8. | 292% | A-1+ | P-1 |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912796M55 | 10/26/2021 | 5,185,000.00 | 99.9837 | 5,184,154.84 | 5,184,150.23 | 5,184,157.43 | 0.051 8. | 299% | A-1+ | P-1 |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912796C31 | 01/27/2022 | 5,185,000.00 | 99.9694 | 5,183,413.39 | 5,183,614.21 | 5,183,620.78 | 0.046 8. | 298% | A-1+ | P-1 |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912796J75 | 12/23/2021 | 5,185,000.00 | 99.9745 | 5,183,677.83 | 5,183,679.33 | 5,183,686.83 | 0.053 8. | 299% | A-1+ | P-1 |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912796F53 | 09/23/2021 | 5,180,000.00 | 99.9889 | 5,179,425.02 | 5,179,428.85 | 5,179,435.57 | 0.047 8. | 292% | A-1+ | P-1 |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912796K24 | 08/17/2021 | 5,180,000.00 | 99.9940 | 5,179,689.20 | 5,179,675.37 | 5,179,682.13 | 0.048 8. | 292% | A-1+ | P-1 |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912796H77 | 11/26/2021 | 5,185,000.00 | 99.9782 | 5,183,869.67 | 5,184,098.69 | 5,184,104.74 | 0.043 8. | 299% | A-1+ | P-1 |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | | 10/25/2021 | 36,280,000.00 | 99.9836 | 36,274,043.47 | 36,274,473.51 | 36,274,520.29 | 0.047 58 | 3.072% | A-1+ | P-1 |
| US GOV | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Identifier | Final Maturity | Current Units | Market Price | Market Value | Original Cost | Book Value | | of Market | S&P Rating | Moody's Rating |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 9128286H8 | 03/15/2022 | 5,185,000.00 | 101.6172 | 5,268,851.82 | 5,269,863.88 | 5,269,534.95 | 0.066 8. | 435% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828SF8 | 02/15/2022 | 5,185,000.00 | 101.2031 | 5,247,380.74 | 5,248,192.19 | 5,247,917.44 | 0.056 8. | 401% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828ZR4 | 05/31/2022 | 5,185,000.00 | 100.0234 | 5,186,213.29 | 5,187,025.42 | 5,187,019.37 | 0.082 8.3 | 303% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 9128286Y1 | 06/15/2022 | 5,185,000.00 | 101.5742 | 5,266,622.27 | 5,267,230.89 | 5,266,995.94 | 0.095 8. | 431% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828ZM5 | 04/30/2022 | 5,185,000.00 | 100.0234 | 5,186,213.29 | 5,187,025.42 | 5,187,018.76 | 0.078 8. | 303% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | | 04/21/2022 | 25,925,000.00 | 100.8949 | 26,155,281.41 | 26,159,337.80 | 26,158,486.47 | 0.076 41 | 1.872% | AA+ | Aaa |
| Summary | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | ldentifier | Final Maturity | Current Units | Market Price | Market Value | Original Cost | Book Value | | of Market alue | S&P Rating | Moody's Rating |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

62,239,916.82

100.3106

62,464,241.70

62,468,728.13

62,467,923.57

01/07/2022

0.059 100.000%

AAA



ACTC Series 2014-Interest Fd (159784)

Base Currency: USD As of 06/30/2021

| CASH | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|--------------|---------------|------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Description | Identifier | Final Maturity | Current Units | Market Price | Market Value | Original Cost | Book Value | | % of Market Value | S&P Rating | Moody's Rating |
| Receivable | CCYUSD | 06/30/2021 | 12.66 | 1.0000 | 12.66 | 12.66 | 12.66 | 0.000 | 0.002% | AAA | Aaa |
| Receivable | CCYUSD | 06/30/2021 | 12.66 | 1.0000 | 12.66 | 12.66 | 12.66 | 0.000 | 0.002% | AAA | Aaa |
| MMFUND | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Identifier | Final Maturity | Current Units | Market Price | Market Value | Original Cost | Book Value | Book Yield | % of Market Value | S&P Rating | Moody's Rating |
| MORG STAN I LQ:GV I | 61747C707 | 06/30/2021 | 29,595.23 | 1.0000 | 29,595.23 | 29,595.23 | 29,595.23 | 0.030 | 4.355% | AAAm | Aaa |
| MORG STAN I LQ:GV I | 61747C707 | 06/30/2021 | 29,595.23 | 1.0000 | 29,595.23 | 29,595.23 | 29,595.23 | 0.030 | 4.355% | AAAm | Aaa |
| T-BILL Description | Identifier | Final Maturity | Current Units | Market | Market Value | Original Cost | Book Value | | % of Market | S&P Rating | Moody's Rating |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912796K24 | 08/17/2021 | 650,000.00 | Price 99.9940 | 649,961.00 | 649,959.27 | 649,960.12 | | Value 95.643% | A-1+ | P-1 |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912796K24 | 08/17/2021 | 650,000.00 | 99.9940 | 649,961.00 | 649,959.27 | 649,960.12 | 0.048 | 95.643% | A-1+ | P-1 |
| Summary | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Identifier | Final Maturity | Current Units | Market | Market Value | Original Cost | Book Value | | % of Market | S&P | Moody's |
| | | | | Price | | | | Yield | Value | Rating | Rating |



ACTC Series 2014-Principal Fd (159786)

Base Currency: USD As of 06/30/2021

| CASH | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Description | Identifier | Final Maturity | Current Units | Market Price | Market Value | Original Cost | Book Value | | % of Market Value | S&P Rating | Moody's Rating |
| Receivable | CCYUSD | 06/30/2021 | 53.27 | 1.0000 | 53.27 | 53.27 | 53.27 | 0.000 | 0.001% | AAA | Aaa |
| Receivable | CCYUSD | 06/30/2021 | 53.27 | 1.0000 | 53.27 | 53.27 | 53.27 | 0.000 | 0.001% | AAA | Aaa |
| MMFUND | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Identifier | Final Maturity | Current Units | Market Price | Market Value | Original Cost | Book Value | | % of Market Value | S&P Rating | Moody's Rating |
| MORG STAN I LQ:GV I | 61747C707 | 06/30/2021 | 29,530.05 | 1.0000 | 29,530.05 | 29,530.05 | 29,530.05 | 0.030 | 0.326% | AAAm | Aaa |
| MORG STAN I LQ:GV I | 61747C707 | 06/30/2021 | 29,530.05 | 1.0000 | 29,530.05 | 29,530.05 | 29,530.05 | 0.030 | 0.326% | AAAm | Aaa |
| US GOV Description | ldentifier | Final Maturity | Current Units | Market Price | Market Value | Original Cost | Book Value | | % of Market Value | S&P Rating | Moody's Rating |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 9128286C9 | 02/15/2022 | 2,675,000.00 | 101.5156 | 2,715,542.30 | 2,732,575.20 | 2,715,819.57 | 0.064 3 | 30.001% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 9128286C9 | 02/15/2022 | 2,075,000.00 | 101.5156 | 2,106,448.70 | 2,115,527.34 | 2,106,674.95 | | 23.272% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | 912828SF8 | 02/15/2022 | 4,150,000.00 | 101.2031 | 4,199,928.65 | 4,200,578.13 | 4,200,358.23 | 0.056 4 | 46.400% | AA+ | Aaa |
| UNITED STATES TREASURY | | 02/15/2022 | 8,900,000.00 | 101.3703 | 9,021,919.65 | 9,048,680.67 | 9,022,852.75 | 0.059 | 99.673% | AA+ | Aaa |
| Summary | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Identifier | Final Maturity | Current Units | Market Price | Market Value | Original Cost | Book Value | | % of Market Value | S&P Rating | Moody's Rating |
| | | 02/14/2022 | 8,929,583.32 | 101.0449 | 9,051,502.97 | 9,078,263.99 | 9,052,436.07 | 0.059 1 | 100.000% | AA+ | Aaa |

^{*} Grouped by: Security Type. * Groups Sorted by: Security Type. * Weighted by: Market Value + Accrued, except Book Yield by Base Book Value + Accrued. * Holdings Displayed by: Lot.



ACTC Series 2014-Revenue Fd (159787)

Base Currency: USD As of 06/30/2021

| CASH | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|------------|-------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Description | Identifier | Final Maturity | Current Units | Market Price | Market Value | Original Cost | Book Value | | % of Market Value | S&P Rating | Moody's Rating |
| Receivable | CCYUSD | 06/30/2021 | 0.02 | 1.0000 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.000 | 0.002% | AAA | Aaa |
| Receivable | CCYUSD | 06/30/2021 | 0.02 | 1.0000 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.000 | 0.002% | AAA | Aaa |
| MMFUND | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Identifier | Final Maturity | Current Units | Market Price | Market Value | Original Cost | Book Value | | % of Market Value | S&P Rating | Moody's Rating |
| MORG STAN I LQ:GV I | 61747C707 | 06/30/2021 | 838.31 | 1.0000 | 838.31 | 838.31 | 838.31 | 0.030 | 99.998% | AAAm | Aaa |
| MORG STAN I LQ:GV I | 61747C707 | 06/30/2021 | 838.31 | 1.0000 | 838.31 | 838.31 | 838.31 | 0.030 | 99.998% | AAAm | Aaa |
| Summary | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | ldentifier | Final Maturity | Current Units | Market Price | Market Value | Original Cost | Book Value | | % of Market Value | S&P Rating | Moody's Rating |
| | | 06/30/2021 | 838.33 | 1.0000 | 838.33 | 838.33 | 838.33 | 0.030 | 100.000% | AAA | Aaa |



Memorandum

8.4

1111 Broadway, Suite 800, Oakland, CA 94607

510.208.7400

www.AlamedaCTC.ora

DATE: September 16, 2021

TO: Alameda County Transportation Commission

FROM Patricia Reavey, Deputy Executive Director of Finance

and Administration

SUBJECT: Approve an Update to Alameda CTC Debt Policy

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Commission approve an update to Alameda CTC's debt policy.

Summary

The Alameda CTC Debt Policy establishes guidelines for the issuance and management of Alameda CTC debt and confirms the commitment of the Commission, management and staff to adhere to sound financial management practices. The proposed Debt Policy was developed to define parameters and guide staff and financial advisors in developing Alameda CTC's plans for issuing debt. The policy was originally approved in July 2013 and revised in July 2016. It is being updated to:

- Comply with new requirements of California Senate Bill (SB) 1029 and California Government Code §8855 which became effective January 1, 2017 and requires state and local agencies to adopt a comprehensive debt policy before any new debt can be issued as well as additional reporting requirements for debt issued after that date;
- Provide clarity related to tax differences on refunding bonds;
- Add Federally Subsidized Taxable Bonds as a long-term debt option;
- Increase the additional bonds test (ABT test) from 1.5 times to 2.0 times, which requires that the prior year's pledged revenues must be at least 2.0 times the maximum annual debt service for all senior lien bonds;
- Add direct purchase or direct loans as an optional bond sale method; and
- Clean up or adjust other minor items.

This Debt Policy will govern the issuance and management of all debt funded through the capital markets, including the selection and management of related financial and advisory services and products. Priorities of the Debt Policy include:

- Effectively manage and mitigate financial risk;
- Maintain strong credit ratings and good investor relations;
- Achieve the lowest cost of capital;
- Preserve future program flexibility; and
- Maintain ready and cost-effective access to capital markets.

Responsibility for implementation of the Debt Policy and day-to-day responsibility and authority for structuring, implementing, and managing the Alameda CTC debt and financing program, shall reside with the Executive Director and Deputy Executive Director of Finance and Administration. This Debt Policy requires that the Commission specifically authorize each debt financing.

The Alameda CTC's Capital Investment Plan (CIP), which programs and allocates all fund sources administered by Alameda CTC, shall be used in combination with the Alameda CTC's Debt Policy to ensure proper allocation and financing of Measure BB eligible projects. The CIP sets priorities and strategies for allocating Measure BB and other funds under its guiding principles, while the Debt Policy provides policy direction and limitations for proposed financings.

Background

Alameda CTC currently has Measure B Sales Tax Revenue Bonds outstanding in the amount of \$25.5 million par value, with a final maturity of March 2022. Alameda CTC will need to issue debt on a programmatic basis in relation to the Measure BB capital program within the next year and a half, based on most recent cash flow projections. This Debt Policy sets standards for appropriate use of debt financing, defines the purposes for which debt financing can be used, and describes the types of debt financing allowed by the Alameda CTC. It describes terms and structural considerations, various credit enhancements and methods of sale available when issuing debt. It also sets parameters around the investment of bond proceeds and describes the relationships with rating agencies, investors and the Commission.

This Debt Policy requires contracts with the financing team to be competitively bid and for staff to receive Commission approval before soliciting these services. It also requires continuing disclosure for the benefit of the bond holders in compliance with Title 17 Code of Federal Regulations §240 15c2-12, Municipal Securities.

Fiscal Impact: There is no fiscal impact associated with the requested action.

Attachment:

A. Alameda CTC Debt Policy - September 2021

Alameda County Transportation Commission Debt Policy

July 2016 September 2021

I. Introduction

The purpose of the Debt Policy is to establish guidelines for the issuance and management of Alameda CTC debt. This Debt Policy confirms the commitment of the Commission, management, staff, and other decision makers to adhere to sound financial management practices. This Debt Policy is intended to comply with the requirements of California Senate Bill (SB) 1029 and California Government Code §8855 which became effective January 1, 2017 and requires state and local agencies to adopt a comprehensive debt policy before any new debt can be issued as well as additional reporting requirements. Priorities of the Debt Policy are as follows:

- Effectively manage and mitigate financial risk
- Maintain strong credit ratings and good investor relations
- Achieve the lowest cost of capital
- Preserve future program flexibility
- Maintain ready and cost-effective access to the capital markets

II. Scope and Authority

This Debt Policy shall govern the issuance and management of all debt funded through the capital markets, <u>direct bank loans</u>, and <u>federal lending programs</u>, including the selection and management of related financial and advisory services and products.

This Policy shall be reviewed periodically and updated as required. Any changes to the policy are subject to approval by the Commission at a legally noticed and conducted public meeting. Overall policy direction of this Debt Policy shall be provided by the Commission. Responsibility for implementation of the Debt Policy and day-to-day responsibility and authority for structuring, implementing, and managing Alameda CTC debt and finance program, shall reside with the Executive Director and Deputy Executive Director of Finance and Administration. This Debt Policy requires that the Commission specifically authorize each debt financing.

While adherence to this Debt Policy is required in applicable circumstances, Alameda CTC recognizes that changes in the capital markets, Alameda CTC programs and other unforeseen circumstances may from time to time produce situations that are not covered by the Debt Policy and require modifications or exceptions to achieve policy goals. In these cases, management flexibility is appropriate, provided specific authorization from the Commission is obtained.

III. Capital Budgeting and Planning for Debt Issuance

Alameda CTC's Capital Investment Plan (CIP), which programs and allocates all of the fund sources which are administered by Alameda CTC, shall be used in combination with Alameda CTC's Debt Policy to ensure proper allocation and financing of Alameda CTC sponsored projects. The CIP sets priorities and strategies for allocating Alameda CTC administered funds under its guiding principles, while the Debt

Policy provides policy direction and limitations for proposed financings. <u>Pebt issuance In general, debt issuances</u> for capital projects <u>shall notwill</u> be <u>recommended for considered and included in the CIP and presented to the Commission for review and approval unless such issuance has been incorporated and approved by the Commission in the CIP. as part of the CIP planning process.</u>

IV. Standards For and Appropriate Use of Debt Financing

The philosophy of the Alameda CTC-carried over from its predecessor agency is to fund all projects in the Transportation Expenditure Plan on a pay-as-you-go basis for as long as feasibly possible. This strategy minimizes borrowing costs and maximizes tax dollars for projects. The agency will consider the issuance of debt when capital program cash flow demand exceeds projected annual revenue capacity over a specified period of time. The issuance of debt will be considered only on a programmatic basis and will not be driven by an individual project. The agency has limited debt capacity and as broad-based borrowing needs arise, they will be evaluated in terms of their impact on remaining borrowing capacity and the agency's ability to deliver the full program in a reasonable timeframe.

Additionally, as the issuer of bonds the agency has the responsibility to manage the expenditure of bond proceeds in a manner that satisfies state and federal regulations, including IRS regulations, as well as industry best practices. The agency is best positioned to manage the expenditure of bond proceeds on projects for which the Alameda CTC is the project sponsor. For those projects, the agency can manage all aspects of project delivery that can impact the timely spend-down of bond proceeds; an issue of significant importance to the IRS. If Alameda CTC is not the project sponsor and therefore not the project manager, the agency would not have control over project cash flow and would have no mechanism to control the drawdown of bond funds. In general, it is the agency's policy to issue bonds for broad-based program needs and on projects for which the Alameda CTC is the project sponsor. -This is consistent with both the economic as well as the program management objectives of the agency.

As borrowing needs are identified, Alameda CTC will evaluate the nature of the capital investment (e.g., the purpose and useful life of the asset) to decide if either long or short-term debt is the appropriate financing mechanism to meet the funding need. Standards for the appropriate use of debt financing will include those described below.the following:

- **A.** <u>Long-Term Capital Projects</u>: Debt should be used to finance capital projects on a programmatic basis where it is cost effective and fiscally prudent. The debt repayment period should not exceed 120% of the useful life of the project being financed or the term of the pledged sales tax Measure. The ability or need to expedite or maintain the programmed schedule of approved capital projects will be a factor in the decision to issue debt.
- **B.** <u>Debt Financing Mechanism</u>: Alameda CTC will evaluate the use of financial alternatives available including, but not limited to, long-term debt, short-term debt, commercial paper, direct bank <u>loan, lineloans, federal lending programs, lines</u> of credit and inter-fund borrowing. Alameda CTC will utilize the most cost advantageous financing alternative consistent with limiting Alameda CTC's risk exposure.
- **C.** <u>Credit Quality</u>: Credit quality is an important consideration for Alameda CTC. All Alameda CTC debt management activities for new debt issuances will be conducted in a manner conducive to receiving the highest credit ratings possible consistent with Alameda CTC's debt management and project delivery objectives.

V. Purpose of Financing

The general purpose of debt financing falls into three general categories: (1) to finance new capital infrastructure, (2) to refinance existing bonds to reduce financing costs, and/or risk or both, or (3) to reimburse an agency for eligible capital expenditures made within the last 18 months. These purposes are described in more detail below.

- A. New Money Financing: New money issues can be long or short-term in nature and are those financings that generate additional funding to be available for expenditure on capital projects. These funds may be used for right-of-way acquisition, design, construction and the acquisition of construction materials, construction support, major rehabilitation of capital assets and utility relocation. New money issues will be proposed in the context of Alameda CTC's CIP and will be consistent with the related Transportation Expenditure Plan (TEP) and Measure B or Measure BB Ordinance.
- **B.** Refunding Bonds: Refunding bonds are issued to retire all or a portion of an outstanding bond issue. Most typically this is done to refinance at a lower interest rate to reduce debt service costs. Alternatively, some refundings are executed for a reason other than to achieve cost savings, such as to restructure the repayment schedule of the debt, to change the type of debt instruments being used, or to retireamend an indenture in order to remove undesirable covenants. In any event, a present value analysis must be prepared that identifies the economic effects of any refunding being proposed to the Commission.

Alameda CTC has established a minimum debt service savings threshold goal of 3.0% of the refunded bond principal amount, on a maturity-by-maturity basis, unless there are other compelling reasons for defeasance. As an exception to this target savings threshold, Alameda CTC may elect to include bonds maturing in the next 24up to 36 months after the call date into a larger refunding if those maturities provide some positive savings. The present value savings will be calculated net of all costs related to the refinancing.

Under current tax law, refunding bonds issued more than 90-days ahead of the call date on the outstanding bonds (i.e., an advance refunding") can only be issued on a taxable basis. Interest rate environments may provide attractive debt service saving opportunities on an advance refunding basis. In those cases, the cost of a taxable advance refunding will be compared to the alternative cost of waiting until the bond call date to issue refunding bonds on a tax-exempt basis. In this context, a taxable bond issuance to realize debt service savings through an advance refunding is contemplated and permitted under this Debt Policy.

C. Reimbursement Bonds: A reimbursement bond is a tax-exempt bond, the proceeds of which are allocated to prior expenditures originally paid from sources other than bond proceeds. A proper reimbursement allocation results in the proceeds being treated as spent for the governmental purpose of the original expenditures even though the actual moneys are used to replenish the funds originally used to pay the expenditures.

Under federal tax regulations, the proceeds of bonds may be allocated to a prior capital expenditure, but only if a formal declaration of reasonable intention to reimburse the expenditure with the proceeds of a borrowing (a "declaration of official intent") had been

properly made within sixty (60) days after the date the expenditure was paid. This declaration of official intent is commonly made via a reimbursement resolution adopted by the Commission. If a declaration of official intent has been made, bond proceeds may be allocated to expenditures previously paid for a period of up to 18 months after the date the expenditures were paid.

VI. Types of Debt

The market for municipal finance is well developed and provides numerous products or types of debt that Alameda CTC will evaluate on a case-by-case basis. Some of the types of debt – long-term, short-term and variable rate – available to Alameda CTC are described in this section.

A. Long Term Debt

- 1. <u>Current CouponInterest Bonds</u>: are bonds that pay interest periodically and principal at maturity. They may be used for both new money and refunding transactions. Bond features may be adjusted, <u>as necessary</u>, to accommodate market conditions at the time of sale, including changing dollar amounts for principal maturities, offering discount and premium bond pricing, modifying call provisions, utilizing bond insurance, and determining how to fund the debt service reserve fund.
- 2. Zero Coupon and Capital Appreciation Bonds: are bonds that pay interest that is compounded and paid only when principal matures. Interest continues to accrue on the unpaid interest at rates that are typically higher than rates on current-couponinterest bonds, therefore representing a more expensive funding option. In the case of zero-coupon bonds, principal paid at maturity is discounted back to the initial investment amount received at issuance. In the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds, the value of the bond accretes until maturity.
- 3. <u>Transportation Infrastructure Finance Innovation Act (TIFIA) Loan</u>: is a loan provided by the United States Department of Transportation for certain transportation projects of regional importance. A TIFIA loan may contain comparatively flexible repayment provisions and an interest rate that is tied to the prevailing <u>30-year</u>. US Treasury Bond yield <u>associated with the final maturity of the loan</u>. Alameda CTC may elect to apply for a TIFIA loan if it is determined that a project is eligible and it is the most cost—effective debt financing option available for the project.
- 4. Federally Subsidized Taxable Bonds: are municipal bonds with interest cost subsidized by the federal government. The subsidized interest cost creates a taxable bond that is cost-competitive with traditional tax-exempt bonds. Alameda CTC will consider the issuance of federally subsidized taxable bonds that may be available in the future if the net cost provides savings over traditional tax-exempt options.

B. Short-Term Debt

1. <u>Commercial Paper Notes</u>: <u>are unsecured, short-term notes which</u> may be issued as an alternative to fixed rate debt, particularly when the timing of funding requirements is uncertain. Alameda CTC may maintain an ongoing commercial paper program to ensure flexibility and immediate access to capital funding when needed.

- 2. <u>Grant Anticipation Notes (GANs)</u>: are short-term notes that are repaid with the proceeds of State or Federal grants of any type. Alameda CTC shall generally issue GANs only when there is no other viable source of funding for the project.
- 3. <u>Bond Anticipation Notes (BANs)</u>: are short-term notes that are repaid by the proceeds of a future bond issuance. Alameda CTC shall generally issue BANs as part of an overall financing strategy when it is beneficial to do so.
- 4. Lines of Credit or Bank Loans: are alternatives to publicly sold securities that generally requires less documentation (e.g., a bank loan agreement) and do not require ratings. Lines of credit and bank loans shall be considered as an alternative to or as credit support for other short-term borrowing options.
- 5. <u>Grant Anticipation Revenue Vehicle Financing (GARVEE)</u>: are bonds, <u>typically</u> issued by the State—<u>and</u>, <u>that</u> enable entities to fund transportation projects that are secured by certain federal grants. Alameda CTC may consider the issuance of GARVEEs to meet cash flow shortfalls <u>ofassociated with specific federal</u> grant revenues.

C. Variable Rate Debt

1. Variable Rate Debt: is debt that requires the interest rate to be reset by a remarketing agent on a periodic basis. It is sometimes appropriate to issue short-term or long-term variable rate debt to diversify the debt portfolio, reduce interest costs, provide interim funding for capital projects and/or improve the match of variable rate assets to variable rate liabilities. The amount of unhedged variable rate debt will generally not exceed 20% of all outstanding or planned debt for the program. Under no circumstances will variable rate debt be issued solely for the purpose of earning interest through arbitrage.

VII. Terms and Structure of Bonds

The terms and structure of a specific bond issuance will be developed within a prudent legal framework and with the objective of minimizing risk to Alameda CTC, maintaining strong credit ratings, addressing investor concerns, and preserving future flexibility in a cost-effective manner. Some of the terms and structural considerations are discussed below.

- **A.** <u>Term</u>: All capital improvements financed through the issuance of debt will be financed for a period not to exceed 120% of the expected average useful life of the assets being financed, and in no event shall exceed the expiration date of the sales tax measure pledged to repay the debt.
- **B.** <u>Lien Levels</u>: Senior <u>and Junior Liens</u>, <u>subordinate</u>, <u>and junior subordinate liens</u> for each revenue source may be utilized in a manner that will maximize the most critical constraint -- typically either cost or capacity -- thus allowing for the most beneficial use of the revenue source securing the bond.
- C. <u>Debt Service Structure</u>: Alameda CTC will examine debt service structures in the context of program needs. Combined principal and interest payments for any particular bond issue will first be examined as a level payment structure. Deferred principal can create increased program and project delivery capacity and <u>also</u> will <u>also</u> be examined. Alameda CTC's debt service

structure will be sized within conservative revenue constraints and with the objective of maintaining strong credit ratings.

Debt service and other financing costs willmay be paid from the capital project funding category of the TEP, which willwould require each project to pay its fair share of the cost. Each project sponsor must understand that when the decision is made to issue debt on a programmatic basis, some of the funding committed to each project in the TEP willmay go towards paying for debt service and other financing costs, reducing the amount of sales tax dollars directly available to fund project costs.

- **D.** <u>Capitalized Interest</u>: Unless otherwise required, capitalized interest will not be employed. This avoids unnecessarily increasing the bond size. Certain types of financings, such as toll revenue bonds, may require that interest on the bonds be paid from capitalized interest until Alameda CTC has constructive use of the project and project related revenues are expected to be available to pay debt service.
- E. Additional Bonds Test: Any new senior lien debt issuance must not cause Alameda CTC's debt service to exceed the level at which the-prior year pledged revenues are less than one-and-a-halftwo times (1.5x2.0x) the maximum annual debt service (MADS) (or maximum annual principal and interest) for the aggregate outstanding senior lien bonds including the debt service for the new issuance.
- **F.** Call Provisions: In general, fixed rate, tax-exempt bonds will be issued with a provision that allows Alameda CTC to call outstanding bonds 10-years after the bond delivery date at par (i.e., no call premium). Shorter calls which allow Alameda CTC more flexibility will be evaluated in terms of their cost and market acceptance. Non-callable maturities may be considered and used to meet larger program requirements or other advantageous benefits to Alameda CTC.

VIII. Credit Enhancement

Alameda CTC will consider the cost and benefit of credit enhancements, including the potential funding of a debt service reserve fund, on a case-by-case basis with each separate bond issuance.

- **A.** <u>Bond insurance</u>: Alameda CTC shall have the authority to purchase bond insurance when such purchase is deemed prudent and advantageous. The predominant determination shall be based on such insurance being less costly than the present value of the difference in the interest expense on insured bonds versus uninsured bonds.
- **B.** <u>Debt Service Reserves</u>: When beneficial to Alameda CTC, a reserve fund may be funded at an amount appropriate to the associated financing and market conditions at that time. Any reserve fund shall be funded from the proceeds of each series of bonds, subject to federal tax regulations and in accordance with the requirements of credit enhancement providers and/or rating agencies.

Alameda CTC shall have the authority to purchase reserve equivalents (i.e., the use of a reserve fund surety) when such purchase is deemed prudent and advantageous. Such equivalents shall be evaluated in comparison to cash funding of reserves on a net present value basis.

C. <u>Letters of Credit</u>: Alameda CTC shall have the authority to enter into a letter-of-credit agreement when such an agreement is deemed prudent and advantageous. The long-term and short-term credit ratings of those financial institutions offering letters of credit will be a critical consideration before procuring any letter of credit.

IX. Method of Bond Sale

Alameda CTC will determine, on a case-by-case basis, whether to sell its bonds competitively or through negotiation. Generally, there are three methods of sale: competitive, negotiated and private placement. In addition, debt may be incurred as a direct loan. Each type of bond sale has advantages and the potential to provide the lowest cost given the right conditions.

A. Competitive Sale: A competitive bond sale is used by established issuers, with strong credit ratings during times in which there are stable market conditions. With a competitive sale, an underwriter is not selected prior to the date of sale. The issuer works with their financialmunicipal advisor and legal counsel to prepare documents, rating strategies and to notify market participants of the coming bond sale according to a published Notice of Sale. Industry accepted information outlets as well as phone calls made directly to the desks of underwriting firms are used to notify underwriters of the upcoming sale. The underwriter is selected based solely on price on the day of sale when bids are accepted.

A competitive sale allows an issuer to control bidding parameters and select the winning underwriter solely on the lowest True Interest Cost (TIC) submitted during a 30-minute bid process. No input on credit, structure or other matters is received from underwriters under a competitive sale.

B. Negotiated Sale: In a negotiated bond sale the issuer selects the underwriter several months before the sale of the bonds through a competitive Request for Proposals (RFP) and/or Request for Qualifications (RFQ) process. The underwriter is selected based upon relevant experience, recent bond sale performance and fees, among other factors. The final pricing of the bonds is directly negotiated with the underwriter based upon investor demand and orders received on the day of sale. The issuer generally relies upon the financialmunicipal advisor during the negotiation process.

A negotiated sale is common for a new or infrequent issuer or an issuer with a weak bond rating. A negotiated sale can be advantageous during high volatility in the financial markets or during periods of low investor demand. Issuers who desire the can benefit from an underwriter's input on credit rating strategies, deal structure, document preparation, etc., will elect to sell bonds through a negotiated sale.

C. Private Placement: A Private Placement is a sale that is structured specifically for one purchaser such as a commercial bank. A direct purchase agreement or revolving credit facility is a form of a private placement private placement is structured for one investor or a small group of investors, who are typically qualified institutional buyers, in a non-public offering conducted by an underwriting firm serving as placement agent. Since no public offering is involved, securities disclosure requirements are not as heavy. If a private placement is considered as the optimal sale method for the Commission, the municipal advisor will conduct a competitive selection

<u>process to recommend the placement agent.</u> Such placement shall only be considered if this method is likely to result in a cost savings to Alameda CTC relative to other methods of debt issuance.

Direct Purchase or Direct Loan: A direct purchase or direct loan is structured specifically for one bank (or a syndicate of banks), putting the Commission and bank in a bilateral borrowerlender relationship. Examples include a direct loan agreement or a revolving credit facility. Securities disclosure requirements are the least burdensome for this structure. A direct purchase or direct loan may be advisable if the Commission is unable to access the municipal capital markets or the transaction involves a non-traditional structure. If a direct purchase or direct loan is contemplated, the municipal advisor either (1) will have previously conducted a competitive selection process for a negotiated sale of debt and received a response that included a proposal for a municipal transaction that only can be executed through direct purchase or (2) will conduct, or cause to be conducted, a competitive selection process for a direct purchase bank.

X. Investment of Bond Proceeds

When bonds are issued, proceeds are deposited in various accounts, such as a project fund, debt service fund and debt service reserve fund, if applicable. Monies deposited in these funds are invested until needed. The investment strategy for each fund depends on federal/state statutes and regulations governing the types of instruments permitted to be used, the yield goals for the fund, requirements from rating agencies or credit enhancement providers, and the anticipated drawdown of bond proceeds.

The primary objectives for the investment activities of these funds will mirror that of Alameda CTC's investment policy, in order of priority, safety, liquidity and yield. The investment strategy for these funds will incorporate steps to minimize credit risk, market risk and opportunity risk by establishing guidelines for permitted investments, developing good cash flow estimates and integrating knowledge of prevailing and expected future market conditions with cash flow requirements. The investment of bond proceeds will be made in a manner that ensures legal and regulatory requirements are met, fair market value bids and offers are received and objectives for the uses of proceeds are attained. An evaluation will be conducted of investment alternatives including individual securities or portfolio of securities, investment agreements and mutual or pooled investment funds.

Investments will be permitted for bond proceeds as defined in the bond indenture document which will list an array of allowable options such as nonmarketable U.S. Treasury securities sold to state and local governments (SLGS), the Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) and various other investment alternatives as allowed in the California Government Code with the goal of earning the maximum arbitrage yield. Arbitrage calculations will be completed on a regular basis to monitor arbitrage rebate liabilities, if any, and a reserve for liabilities will be established for future remittance to the Internal Revenue Service, when required.

XI. Market Relationships

As an issuer who values cost-effective market-access, Alameda CTC will actively provide requested information and maintain relationships with rating agencies, investors and other market participants, as needed.

- A. Rating Agencies: The Executive Director and the Deputy Executive Director of Finance and Administration shall be primarily responsible for maintaining our relationships with those rating agencies (i.e., S&P Global Ratings, Moody's Investors Service and Fitch Ratings and Kroll Bond Rating Agency) from whom Alameda CTC requests and holds ratings. Alameda CTC may, from time-to-time, choose to deal with only one or two of these agencies as circumstances dictate. In addition to general communication, the Executive Director and the Deputy Executive Director of Finance and Administration shall offer conference calls and/or meetings with agency analysts in connection with a planned sale.
- **B.** <u>Investor Relations</u>: Timely and accurate information shall be provided in response to inquiries from investors in order to maintain positive ongoing investor relations.
- **C.** <u>BoardCommission and Committee Communication</u>: As a means of providing feedback from rating agencies and/or investors regarding our financial strengths and weaknesses as perceived by the marketplace, information will be provided to the Commission when material information develops.

XII. Continuing Disclosure

It is Alameda CTC's policy to remain in compliance with Title 17 Code of Federal Regulations §240 15c2-12, Municipal Securities Disclosure, by filing annual financial statements and other financial information for the benefit of bondholders within 270 days of the close of the fiscal year and filingand lenders as required under continuing disclosure agreements and loan agreements. The Alameda CTC will file material event notices in a timely manner.

XIII. Consultants

Alameda CTC shall select its primary financial consultant(s) via a competitive qualifications-based process through Request for Proposals (RFP) or Request for Qualifications (RFQ).

- **A.** <u>Selection of Financing Team Members</u>: The Executive Director and the Deputy Executive Director of Finance and Administration will request authorization from the Commission to issue RFPs or RFQs, enter into negotiations with the top ranked firms and execute contracts for the following services.
 - 1. Financial Municipal Advisor: Alameda CTC shall utilize a financial municipal advisor to assist in its debt issuance and debt administration processes. Selection of Alameda CTC's financial municipal advisor(s) shall be based on, but not limited to, the following criteria: (a) experience in providing consulting services to complex issuers, (b) knowledge and experience in structuring and analyzing complex issues, (c) experience and reputation of assigned personnel, and (d) fees and expenses. Municipal advisors will be selected through a competitive RFP or RFQ process.
 - 2. <u>Bond Counsel</u>: Transaction documentation for debt issues shall include a written opinion by legal counsel affirming Alameda CTC is authorized to issue the proposed debt, that Alameda CTC has met all constitutional and statutory requirements necessary for issuance, and a determination of the proposed debt's federal income tax status. A

nationally recognized bond counsel firm with extensive experience in public finance and tax issues will prepare this approving opinion and other documents relating to the issuance of debt. Bond Alameda CTC may establish a pool of eligible bond counsels, or select firms on an as-needed basis. In either case, bond counsel will be selected through a competitive RFP or RFQ process.

- 3. <u>Disclosure Counsel</u>: When undertaking a bond sale, disclosure counsel may be retained to prepare the official statement if additional independence or expertise is neededdesired. Disclosure counsel will be responsible for ensuring that the official statement complies with all applicable rules, regulations and guidelines. Disclosure counsel will be a nationally recognized firm with extensive experience in public finance. The Alameda CTC may establish a pool of eligible disclosure counsels, or select firms on an as-needed basis. In either case, the disclosure counsel will be selected through a competitive RFP or RFQ process.
- 4. <u>Underwriter</u>: Alameda CTC shall have the right to select a senior manager and comanagersmanager(s) for a proposed negotiated sale. <u>The CommissionAlameda CTC</u> may establish a pool of eligible underwriters, or select firms on an as-needed basis. In either case, underwriters for a particular negotiated transaction will be selected through a competitive RFP or RFQ process.
- 5. <u>Underwriter Counsel</u>: In any negotiated sale of Alameda CTC debt in which legal counsel is required to represent the underwriter, the lead underwriter will make the appointment, subject to Alameda CTC approval.

XIV. Post Issuance Compliance Procedures

In compliance with California Senate Bill (SB) 1029 and California Government Code §8855, Alameda CTC will provide to the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission:

- A Report of Proposed Debt Issuance, no later than 30 days prior to the sale of any debt, for any
 debt proposed to be issued within which the agency will certify that it has adopted local debt
 policies concerning the use of debt and that the proposed debt issuance is consistent with those
 policies,
- A Report of Final Sale, within 21 days after the sale of debt, along with a copy of relevant bond documents.
- Annual Debt Transparency Report, for any issue of debt for which the agency has submitted a Report of Final Sale which will be due January 31st of each year for the prior fiscal year until the debt is no longer outstanding or the proceeds have been fully spent.

Alameda CTC has established and documented procedures Post-Issuance Compliance Procedures, which were <u>last</u> approved by the Commission in January 2014, to ensure that Alameda CTC is in compliance compliant with requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, that must be satisfied with respect to tax-exempt bonds and other obligations after the bonds are issued so that interest on the bonds is and will remain tax-exempt.

In addition, staff will review all expenditures intended to be funded with bond funds before a drawdown of those funds is made from the project account held by the trustee to ensure that all expenditures are in line with the expenditure purpose or purposes intended for the bond funds.

XV. Periodic Review

The Executive Director and the Deputy Executive Director of Finance and Administration shall review this Debt Policy on a periodic basis and recommend any changes to the Commission for consideration, as needed.

This page intentionally left blank



Memorandum

8.5

1111 Broadway, Suite 800, Oakland, CA 94607

510.208.7400

www.AlamedaCTC.ora

DATE: September 16, 2021

TO: Alameda County Transportation Commission

FROM: Patricia Reavey, Deputy Executive Director of Finance

and Administration

SUBJECT: Authorization to Initiate a Debt Issuance before the end of FY2022-23

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Commission authorize the Executive Director to:

- 1. Initiate the process of issuing debt before the end of FY2022-23 to finance capital projects in the Measure BB program;
- 2. Approve Financing strategy;
- 3. Defer the requirement to issue a Request for Proposals (RFP) and select a new municipal/financial advisor when the current contract expires on January 1, 2023, for one year, if the bond issuance process is not yet completed by that date; and
- 4. Issue RFPs or Requests for Qualifications (RFQ), enter into negotiations with top ranked firms, and execute contracts for bond and disclosure counsel, investment banking services (underwriters), and various other small service contracts necessary to complete the bond issuance process.

Summary

Per the Public Utilities Code, the Alameda CTC is authorized to issue limited tax bonds to finance capital expenditures as provided for in the transportation expenditure plan which are to be payable from the proceeds of the sales tax measure. The Alameda CTC anticipates the need for external financing before the end of FY2022-23 based on most recent cash flow projections. The capital projects with the largest draw on funds for capital projects in the Measure BB program over the next few years include: the Irvington BART Station (TEP 17, \$27.1M); Congestion Relief, Local Bridge Seismic Safety projects in (TEP 26, \$104.6M); Countywide Freight Corridors (TEP 27, \$70.5M); SR-84/I-680 Interchange and SR-84 Widening (TEP 31, \$85.4M); I-680 HOT/HOV Lane from SR-237 to Alcosta (TEP 35, \$29.0M); and Gap Closure on Three Major Trails (TEP 42, \$22.1M), which together account for most of the debt financing need.

It is Alameda CTC's policy to fund capital project costs on a pay-as-you-go basis for as long as reasonably possible prior to issuing bonds which helps to minimize financing costs. The timing of the agency's financing need can be extended to as late as the last quarter of FY2022-23 based on current cash flow projections if the Measure BB program borrows funds from the 1986 ACTA capital fund, which would allow staff more time to get all the required documents prepared, if needed. However, with interest rates as low as they are today, the sooner Alameda CTC goes to market the lower the cost of funds should be overall. Cash flow projections indicate that the Measure BB program will continue to be solvent throughout the life of the measure as there will be sufficient funds to pay the debt service costs on the bonds.

Based on the most current cash flow analysis, the agency has borrowing needs of approximately \$583 million through 2032 to deliver the projects in the Measure BB program. Thereafter, available sales tax revenues from Measure BB are anticipated to be sufficient to meet capital project cost needs. With borrowing needs spread over more than a 10- year period, Alameda CTC's strategy to address this includes issuing bonds every two to three years to meet capital project funding needs within that window and is in line with requirements to spend down bond proceeds within three years of issuance. The intended strategy of periodic bond issuances will allow Alameda CTC to have some certainty on the availability of funding to meet the demand of the agency's capital projects as they move through the process into the construction phase and avoids unnecessary transaction costs of annual bond issuances.

The par amount of the initial anticipated bond issuance is estimated to range between \$190 million to \$250 million based on projections of two to three years of capital project funding needs. These numbers will likely change based on engineering estimates and project nuances; therefore, they will be refined closer to the actual date of the bond sale based on the most current projections at that time. The bonds are expected to be sold as tax-exempt, fixed rate bonds with a 10- year call feature, allowing Alameda CTC to refund and redeem the bonds at par on and after the 10-year call date which provides flexibility to the strategy and program. The final maturity of the bonds will be in 2045, the final year of Measure BB. Specific financing numbers will be presented to the Commission for approval, along with essentially final bond documents, as we get closer to the first bond issuance for Measure BB.

Key steps involved in the issuance of bonds include: hiring a financing team to finalize the financing plan, developing bond documents, preparing for rating agency presentations, marketing the bonds to investors, pricing the bonds, and closing the transaction.

Staff will bring the final selections for bond counsel, bond disclosure counsel and underwriters back to the FAC and Commission as an informational item.

Background

The first step in the process of issuing debt is to select a financing team. Based on current scheduling projections, staff expects to begin the RFP process in October/November.

Generally, the fees associated with the financing team are paid out of bond proceeds. The financing team includes:

- Independent Municipal/Financial Advisor (FA) acts as an advocate for the Alameda CTC and helps staff to make informed decisions throughout the bond issuance process. The FA will help to develop the plan for financing, develop the credit rating strategy, advise on the method of sale, assist in the development of the bond documents, plan and coordinate the bond closing, and has a fiduciary responsibility to act in the Alameda CTC's best interest. Alameda CTC's current FA is PFM Financial Advisors, LLC (PFM), who was selected through a competitive process and has assisted in the process to develop a Measure BB financing plan and updating the debt policy, also before you for approval. Staff is recommending approval of an extension of the current contract with PFM for one year, assuming that the bond issuance is not yet finalized by the contract expiration date of January 1, 2023.
- Bond Counsel serves as counsel to the Alameda CTC in preparing the Trust Indenture and other bond documents that are market standard and those that protect the interest and maintains future flexibility for the Alameda CTC. Tax professionals within the bond counsel firm will provide an objective legal opinion on the validity of a specific bond offering and the tax-exempt status of the interest on the Alameda CTC's bonds for investors. Bonds can't be sold without the opinion of a recognized bond counsel. Staff is recommending approval for the issuance of an RFQ, entering into negotiations with top ranked firms, and executing a contract with bond counsel.
- Disclosure Counsel is relied upon to thoroughly and accurately disclose all pertinent matters relating to the Alameda CTC and the bonds being offered to investors. Disclosure counsel provides advice and offers their opinion on matters of compliance with federal and SEC disclosure requirements. They prepare the official statement and the continuing disclosure agreement. Together, bond counsel and disclosure counsel work on matters such as federal and state law and tax approvals, ensuring that proper legal procedures are being followed. Staff is recommending approval for the issuance of an RFQ, entering into negotiations with top ranked firms, and executing a contract with disclosure counsel.
- Bond Underwriters will be brought on board to assist the financing team if staff decides to issue debt on a negotiated basis. A bond underwriter is a financial institution (investment bank or commercial bank) which would purchase all of our new municipal securities in the bond issuance and resell them to investors. Underwriters assist in the development of the plan of finance, the bond structure and in the review of bond documents. They also manage the pricing process and market the bonds. Staff is recommending approval for the issuance of an RFQ, entering into negotiations with top ranked firms, and executing a contract with bond underwriters.

Other participants in the bond issuance process include:

- Rating Agencies will assess the credit quality of the bonds, assign a rating to the bond issue and update ratings periodically while the debt is outstanding.
- Trustee acts in a fiduciary capacity for the benefit of bondholders in enforcing the terms of the trust indenture. They transmit principal and interest payments from the issuer to bondholders and hold and invest money in the construction and other funds that serve as security for the payment of debt service on the bonds.
- Auditor will provide a report of the Alameda CTC's financial position.

Once the team is selected, the process of preparing bond documents, the disclosure document and a rating agency presentation will begin. Based on current scheduling projections, staff expects the preparation of these documents to transpire throughout late 2021 and early 2022.

Bond documents include the following:

- Trust Indenture A written agreement between the issuer of a bond and the trustee, acting on behalf of bondholders which articulates the terms and conditions for the transaction, such as interest rate, maturity date convertibility and other terms, and defines the responsibilities of the issuer and the bondholder.
- Bond Purchase Agreement Contract between an underwriter and an issuer that sets the terms of the sale, price, and interest rate on a new issue of bonds.
- Resolution for Commission Approval to Issue Debt Staff will come to the Commission for approval before issuing debt with substantially final bond documents including a resolution for approval which will detail and describe: the purpose for debt issuance, estimated costs, principal amount of bonds, maximum term for the bonds, maximum rate of interest to be paid, denominations of the bonds, the form of the bonds such as registered or coupon bonds and other pertinent information. Based on current scheduling projections, staff expects to return to the Commission for approval of this resolution in late Spring/early Summer 2022 timeframe.

Disclosure document - The disclosure document is initially referred to as the preliminary official statement (POS). The POS provides a description of the securities offered and the transaction prior to the determination of the interest rate and offering price. It may be used to gauge interest in an issue and is often relied upon by potential purchasers in making their investment decision as it discloses risk and other material information associated with investment in the securities. Offers for the sale of or acceptance of securities are not made on the basis of the preliminary official statement and a statement to that effect appears on the face of the document. The POS is subject to amendment until finalized as the Official Statement (sometimes referred to as an OS) when bonds are sold.

Rating agency presentation - A rating agency presentation is prepared to present to the selected rating agencies, such as Standard and Poor's, Moody's, Fitch, or Kroll in order for Alameda CTC to receive a bond rating on Measure BB bonds before going to market. The presentation should tell the story of Alameda CTC and Measure BB and should including qualitative information such as various demographic and financial metrics. Based on current scheduling projections, staff expects to invite rating agencies in for presentations in the Spring 2022 so that ratings will be received before going to market. Staff will distribute the final rating reports from rating agencies to Commission members.

Following Commission approval to issue bonds (expected in late Spring 2022), the POS will be distributed to investors and the bonds will be marketed for a couple of weeks. There will be investor outreach and meetings held to give investors information about Alameda CTC and Measure BB to tell our story. Outreach will be imperative to the sale of Alameda CTC bonds since Alameda CTC has not previously sold Measure BB bonds. Staff expects to go to market in the Summer 2022 for the final sale of bonds.

In order to maintain investor relations, staff will review and update current procedures to ensure that once bonds are issued, debt service is paid accurately and timely and that continuing disclosure requirements are met. Continuing disclosure information should reflect the financial health of the agency as it changes over time and includes specific events that can have an impact on key features of the bonds. This information is loaded on the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's (MSRB) Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) website at www.EMMA.MSRB.org.

Fiscal Impact: There is no fiscal impact to the budget for this item as all contracts for the issuance of debt will be paid out of the bond proceeds of the bond issuance. However, there will be an increase in debt service costs once the debt is issued over the remaining life of the Measure BB sale tax program. Principal and interest costs will be determined as the details of the debt issuance are developed.

This page intentionally left blank



Memorandum

8.6

1111 Broadway, Suite 800, Oakland, CA 94607

PH: (510) 208-7400

www.AlamedaCTC.org

DATE: September 16, 2021

TO: Alameda County Transportation Commission

FROM: Gary Huisingh, Deputy Executive Director of Projects

Angelina Leong, Assistant Transportation Engineer

SUBJECT: Approve the Administrative Amendments to Various Agreements to

Extend Agreement Expiration Dates

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Commission approve administrative amendments to various Alameda CTC agreements (A10-013, A14-0051, A15-0030, A17-0060, A17-0080, A17-0115, A17-0125, A17-0126, A18-0026, A18-0049, A18-0054, A19-0036, A19-0060 and A19-0065) in support of both Alameda CTC-implemented Capital Projects and program delivery commitments and local agency-sponsored projects receiving Alameda CTC-administered discretionary funding.

Summary

Alameda CTC enters into agreements/contracts with consultants and local, regional, state, and federal entities, as required, to provide the services, or to reimburse project expenditures incurred by project sponsors, necessary to meet the Capital Projects and program delivery commitments. Alameda CTC also enters into project funding agreements (PFAs) with local agencies for allocated Alameda CTC-discretionary fund sources, including Measure B, Measure BB, Vehicle Registration Fee and Transportation Fund for Clean Air. All agreements are entered into based upon estimated known project needs for scope, cost and schedule.

The administrative amendment requests shown in Table A have been reviewed and it has been determined that the requests will not compromise project deliverables.

Staff recommends that the Commission approve and authorize the administrative amendment requests as listed in Table A.

Background

Amendments are considered "administrative" if they include only time extensions. For PFAs, the 1st request for a one-year time extension may be approved by the Executive Director, but 2nd and subsequent time extensions are brought to the Commission for approval.

Agreements are entered into based upon estimated known project needs for scope, cost, and schedule. Throughout the life of a project, situations may arise that warrant the need for a time extension or a realignment of project phase/task budgets.

The most common justifications for a time extension include (1) project delays; and (2) extended phase/project closeout activities.

Requests are evaluated to ensure that project deliverables are not compromised. The administrative amendment requests identified in Table A have been evaluated and are recommended for approval.

Levine Act Statement: Michael Baker International, Inc., HNTB Corporation, Mark Thomas & Company, Inc., HDR Engineering, Inc. and its subconsultants did not report any conflicts in accordance with the Levine Act.

Fiscal Impact: There are no fiscal impacts associated with the requested actions.

Attachment:

A. Table A: Administrative Amendment Summary

| Index No. | Firm/Agency | Project/Services | Agreement No. | Contract Amendment History and Requests | Reason Code | Fiscal Impact |
|--------------|--------------------------------|---|---------------|--|----------------|------------------|
| 1 | Michael Baker International | I-880 Improvements at 23 rd and 29 th Avenues / Findal design, right-of-way and acquisition and design support during construction services | A10-013 | A1: Budget increase A2: Budget increase A3: Budget increase A4: Budget increase A5: 12-month time extension from 6/30/2013 to 6/30/2014 A6: Budget increase for design services during construction and 48-month time extension from 6/30/2014 to 6/30/2018 A7: Budget increase A8: Budget increase A8: Budget increase and 18-month time extension from 6/30/2018 to 12/31/2019 A9: Budget increase and 24-month time extension from 12/31/2019 to 12/31/2021 A10: Modify indemnification and insurance provisions in Contract A11: 6-month time extension from 12/31/2021 to 6/30/2022 (current request) | 2 | None |
| 2 | HNTB Corporation | Oakland Alameda Access / Project approval and environmental document | A14-0051 | A1: Budget increase and 36-month time extension from 12/312018 to 12/31/2021 A2: Modify indemnification and insurance provisions in Contract A3: Budget increase A4: 6-month time extension from 12/31/2021 to 6/30/2022 (current request) | 2 | None |

| 3 | HNTB Corporation | East Bay Greenway (Lake Merritt to South Hayward BART) / Project approval and environmental document | A15-0030 | A1: Contract General Terms A2: 12-month time extension from 12/31/2018 to 12/31/2019 A3: 12-month time extension from 12/31/2019 to 12/31/2020 A4: Modify indemnification and insurance provisions in Contract A5: 9-month time extension from 12/31/2020 to 9/30/2021 A6: 14-month time extension from 9/30/2021 to 11/30/2022 (current request) | 2 | None |
|---|------------------|--|----------|---|---|------|
| 4 | City of Fremont | South Fremont Arterial Management | A17-0060 | A1: 12-month TFCA time extension from 12/12/2020 to 12/12/2021 and agreement time extension from 12/31/2021 to 12/31/2022 A2: 12-month TFCA time extension from 12/12/2021 to 12/12/2022 (current request) | 1 | None |
| 5 | AC Transit | Berkeley Southside Pilot Transit Lanes | A17-0080 | A1: 24-month time extension from 12/31/2019 to 12/31/2021 A2: 24-month time extension from 12/31/2021 to 12/31/2023 (current request) | 1 | None |
| 6 | City of Oakland | East Oakland Community Streets Plan | A17-0115 | A1: 12-month time extension from 12/31/2019 to 12/31/2020 A2: 12-month time extension from 12/31/2020 to 12/31/2021 (current request) | 2 | None |

| 7 | City of Union City | Union City Boulevard Class 2 Bike Lane | A17-0125 | A1: Administrative update to schedule A2: 12-month TFCA time extension (2 nd) from 12/08/2020 to 12/08/2021 and 12-month agreement time extension from 12/31/2020 to 12/31/2021 A3: 12-month TFCA Time Extension (3 rd) from 12/08/2021 to 12/08/2022 and 24-month agreement time extension from 12/31/2021 to 12/31/2023 (current request) | 1 | None |
|----|-----------------------------|---|----------|---|---|------|
| 8 | City of Union City | Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan Update | A17-0126 | A1: 12-month time extension from | 1 | None |
| 9 | Mark Thomas & Company, Inc. | I-880 Interchange Improvements (Whipple Road/Industrial Parkway Southwest and Industrial Parkway) / Project initiation document and Project approval and environmental document | A18-0026 | A1: Contract General Terms A2: Modify indemnification and insurance provisions in Contract A3: 12-month time extension from 6/30/2021 to 6/30/2022 (current request) A4: 6-month time extension from 6/30/2022 to 12/31/2022 (current request) | 1 | None |
| 10 | HDR Engineering, Inc. | 7 th Street Grade Separation East / Final design services | A18-0049 | A1: Modify indemnification and insurance provisions in Contract A2: 12-month time extension from 9/30/2020 to 9/30/2021 A3: 24-month time extension from 9/30/2021 to 9/30/2023 (current request) | 1 | None |

| 11 | Alameda County Public Works | Hesperian Boulevard Corridor Improvements | A18-0054 | A1: 3-month time extension from 3/31/2022 to 6/30/2022 A2: 12-month time extension from 6/30/2022 to 6/30/2023 (current request) | 1 | None |
|----|---|--|----------|---|---|------|
| 12 | City of Emeryville | Emeryville Senior Center Group Trips Bus Purchase | A19-0036 | A1: 12-month time extension from 12/31/2020 to 12/31/2021 A2: 12-month time extension from 12/31/2021 to 12/31/2022 (current request) | 1 | None |
| 13 | Livermore Amador Valley Transit Authority | Wheels Forward / 2020 Plan | A19-0060 | A1: 24-month time extension from 12/31/2021 to 12/31/23 (current request) | 1 | None |
| 14 | City of Pleasanton | Pleasanton Trip Reduction Program, FYs 19-20 & 20-21 | A19-0065 | A1: 12-month TFCA and agreement time extensions from 12/30/2021 to 12/30/2022 (current request) | 1 | None |

- (1) Project delays.
- (2) Extended phase/project closeout activities.(3) Other



Memorandum

8.7

1111 Broadway, Suite 800, Oakland, CA 94607

510.208.7400

www.AlamedaCTC.org

DATE: September 16, 2021

TO: Alameda County Transportation Commission

FROM: Vivek Bhat, Director of Programming and Project Controls

Jacki Taylor, Senior Program Analyst

SUBJECT: Approve the 2022 State Transportation Improvement Program -

Programming Principles and Schedule

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Commission approve the programming principles and schedule for the development of the Alameda County 2022 State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) project list.

Summary

The STIP is a multi-year capital improvement program of transportation projects on and off the State Highway System, funded with revenues from the State Highway Account and other funding sources administered by the California Transportation Commission (CTC), including Senate Bill 1 (SB 1). The 2022 STIP will cover Fiscal Years (FYs) 2022-23 through 2026-27. Based on the State's 2022 STIP Fund Estimate, approximately \$22.035 million of new programming capacity is anticipated for Alameda County of which \$15.87 million is anticipated to be available for programming to projects.

As part of the overall STIP programming process, Alameda CTC is to adopt and forward a program of STIP projects to the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) for inclusion in MTC's 2022 Regional STIP program (2022 RTIP). As the Regional Transportation Planning Agency (RTPA) for the nine-county Bay Area, MTC is responsible for developing the regional priorities for the RTIP. MTC approves the region's RTIP and submits it to the CTC for inclusion in the STIP. Staff is recommending Commission approval of the proposed programming principles (Attachment A) and schedule (Attachment B) for the development of the Alameda County 2022 STIP project list.

Background

The STIP is a multi-year capital improvement program of transportation projects on and off the State Highway System that is administered by the CTC and funded with revenues from the State Highway Account and other State and federal funding sources, including SB 1.

The STIP is composed of two sub-elements with 75% of the STIP funds reserved for the Regional Transportation Improvement Program (RTIP) and 25% for the Interregional Transportation Improvement Program (ITIP).

Senate Bill 45 (SB 45) was signed into law in 1996 and had significant impacts on the regional transportation planning and programming process. The statute delegated major funding decisions to the local level and allows the Congestion Management Agencies/County Transportation Agencies (CMAs/CTAs) to have a more active role in selecting and programming transportation projects. SB 45 changed the transportation funding structure and modified the transportation programming cycle, program components, and expenditure priorities.

Each STIP cycle, Alameda CTC adopts and forwards a program of STIP projects to MTC. As the Regional Transportation Planning Agency (RTPA) for the nine-county Bay Area, MTC is responsible for developing the regional priorities for the RTIP. MTC approves the region's RTIP and submits it to the CTC for inclusion in the STIP. Caltrans is responsible for developing the ITIP.

Development of the 2022 STIP

2022 STIP Fund Estimate

The biennial State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) programing process begins with the development of the STIP Fund Estimate (FE), approved by the CTC. The STIP Fund Estimate serves as the basis for determining the county shares for the STIP and the amounts available for programming each fiscal year during the five-year STIP period. Typically, the county shares represent the amount of new STIP funding available for programming in the last two years of the new STIP period.

Historically, the amount of funding available to Alameda County in a given STIP cycle has varied anywhere from \$0 to highs in the \$200 million range. Although the passage of SB 1 has added some stability to the STIP revenue, the Final 2022 STIP Fund Estimate approved at the August 2021 CTC meeting indicates \$22.035 million new programming capacity is available for Alameda County in FYs 2025-26 or 2006-27. As indicated below, when adjustments for prior commitments and program administration are considered, the balance available for programming to projects is estimated to be \$15.87 million:

2022 STIP - Alameda County Fund Estimate:

- \$ 22.035 M 2022 STIP Fund Estimate for Alameda County
- -\$ 5.063 M Payback of STIP funding advanced to ACTC by MTC through 2020 STIP for I 680 Southbound Express Lane from SR-84 to Alcosta Blvd project
- -\$ 0.355 M STIP Administration funds for MTC
- -\$ 0.747 M STIP Administration funds for Alameda CTC
- \$ 15.870 M 2022 STIP Funding Available to Program

The Final 2022 STIP Fund Estimate and Guidelines were adopted by the CTC in August. MTC's Regional 2022 STIP Policies and Fund Estimate are anticipated to be released and

adopted in September 2021 and could potentially include adjustments to the Regional STIP Fund Estimate.

Draft 2022 STIP Principles

In preparation for the development the Alameda County 2022 STIP project list, the Commission is requested to approve a set of principles by which the Alameda County share of the 2022 STIP will be programmed (Attachment A). The proposed principles for the development of the 2022 STIP are consistent with the State's 2022 STIP Guidelines and the goals and objectives of the Alameda CTC's near-term strategic planning and programming documents, the Countywide Transportation Plan and the Comprehensive Investment Plan. Other key project prioritization principles include:

- Ability of a project to demonstrate readiness to meet applicable STIP programming, allocation and delivery requirements, including obtaining federal National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
- Potential to leverage external funding such as Senate Bill 1 (SB1) funding
- A complete funding plan for the phase for which STIP funding is requested

Next Steps

Due to the condensed programming schedule for the 2022 STIP, the Alameda County STIP project list needs to be adopted by October 2021. MTC is anticipated to approve the regional list of projects by December 2021. Based on this schedule and proposed STIP principles, Alameda CTC will request project nominations/information for STIP eligible projects in early September. Following the staff assessment of the eligibility and readiness of project nominations, a draft project list will be presented to the Commission in October 2021.

For projects selected for the 2022 STIP, supporting documentation required by MTC is expected to include: MTC Complete Streets Checklist, STIP Project Programming Request (PPR) form, project performance measures analysis, Final Project Study Report (PSR) or PSR Equivalent, Resolution of Local Support, and STIP Certification of Assurances.

The final 2022 STIP is scheduled to be adopted by the CTC in March 2022.

Fiscal Impact: There is no fiscal impact associated with the requested item.

Attachments:

- A. Draft Principles for the Development of the Alameda County 2022 STIP Project List
- B. 2022 STIP Development Schedule

This page intentionally left blank

Principles for the Development of the Alameda County 2022 STIP Project List

- It is anticipated that any new funding programmed in the 2022 STIP will be made available in FYs 2025-26 and/or 2026-27.
- Previously-approved commitments for STIP programming will be considered during the development of the 2022 STIP project list.
- Sponsors of currently programmed STIP projects will be required to provide updated project scope, status, schedule, cost and funding information.
- Any project considered for funding must be consistent with the Countywide Transportation Plan and satisfy all STIP programming requirements.
- Projects recommended for STIP funding must demonstrate readiness to meet applicable STIP programming, allocation and delivery requirements and deadlines, including federal requirements.
- Consideration of the following are proposed for the required project prioritization for the development of the 2022 STIP project list:
 - The principles and objectives set forth in the Alameda CTC Comprehensive Investment Plan;
 - o Projects that can leverage funds from other SB1 and Regional programs;
 - Previous commitments for STIP programming approved by the Alameda CTC;
 - The degree to which a proposed project, or other activity intended to be funded by transportation funding programmed by the Alameda CTC, achieves or advances the goals and objectives included in the Countywide Transportation Plan; and
 - The degree to which a proposed project has viable project implementation strategies that are based on current project-specific project delivery information provided by applicants, including:
 - Readiness for the current/requested project delivery phase;
 - The status of environmental clearance, including federal National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA).
 - The project cost/funding plan by phase, including demonstration of a complete funding plan for the phase for which STIP funding is requested;
 - The potential for phasing of initial segment(s) which are fully-funded and provide independent benefit; and
 - Potential impediments, i.e. risks, to successful project implementation in accordance with the proposed project delivery schedule.

This page intentionally left blank

Draft 2022 STIP Development Schedule

| Alameda CTC Activity | Date | MTC/ CTC Activity |
|--|-------------------|--|
| | May 2021 | CTC approves STIP Fund Estimate Assumptions |
| | June 2021 | CTC releases draft STIP Fund Estimate and Guidelines MTC releases Draft Regional STIP (RTIP) Schedule |
| | July 2021 | CTC holds STIP Fund Estimate and Guidelines Workshop |
| | August 2021 | CTC adopts final STIP Fund Estimate and Guidelines |
| Approve 2022 STIP Principles Request project nominations / information and develop Draft 2022 STIP program recommendation | September 2021 | MTC releases Draft Regional STIP (RTIP) Policies and Procedures MTC approves Final RTIP Policies and Procedures |
| Submit Draft 2022 STIP project list & Complete Streets Checklists by October 6th Draft 2022 STIP recommendation to Committees and Commission | October 2021 | |
| Submit Final 2022 STIP project list and supporting documentation to MTC by November 1st | November 2021 | • MTC releases Draft 2022 RTIP |
| | December 2021 | MTC approves and submits 2022 RTIP to CTC |
| | March 2022 | • CTC adopts 2022 STIP |

This page intentionally left blank



Memorandum

8.8

1111 Broadway, Suite 800, Oakland, CA 94607

510.208.7400

www.AlamedaCTC.ora

DATE: September 16, 2021

TO: Alameda County Transportation Commission

FROM: Vivek Bhat, Director of Programming and Project Controls

Jacki Taylor, Senior Program Analyst

SUBJECT: Approve actions associated with allocation of Regional Measure 2 funds for

Livermore Amador Valley Transit Authority's Shared Autonomous Vehicle

Phase 2 Deployment

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Commission approve the following actions associated with the Livermore Amador Valley Transit Authority's (LAVTA) Shared Autonomous Vehicle (SAV) Phase 2 Deployment project (Project):

- 1. Approve Resolution 21-014 (Attachment A) that approves the Regional Measure 2 (RM2) Initial Project Report (IPR), designates LAVTA as the Implementing Agency for the Project and authorizes LAVTA to execute and submit allocation requests for the design and construction phases to the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) for RM2 funds in the amount of \$2.695 million, under RM2 Capital Project #32 (I-580 Tri Valley Rapid Transit Corridor Improvements; Sponsor Alameda CTC).
- 2. Approve LAVTA's RM2 allocation request of \$150,000 (Attachment B) to MTC for the Plans, Specifications and Estimates (PS&E) phase of the Project.

Summary

Alameda CTC is the sponsor of the I-580 Tri Valley Rapid Transit Corridor Improvements (RM2 Capital Project #32) which has a balance of \$2.695 million available for allocation to eligible transit-related projects in the corridor. In coordination with MTC and Alameda CTC, LAVTA is requesting this balance towards its SAV Phase 2 Deployment, with an initial funding allocation of \$150,000 for Plans, Specifications and Estimates (PS&E).

As the project sponsor of RM2 Capital Project #32, Alameda CTC is required to submit allocation request paperwork to MTC. In order to reduce administrative burden for both agencies and to create efficiencies, MTC is allowing LAVTA to access the RM2 funds directly, as long as Alameda CTC is supportive of LAVTA's allocation request and provides a Commission Resolution (Attachment A) that approves the RM2 IPR and designates

LAVTA as the Implementing Agency for the design and construction phases of the Project.

Based on discussion at the Committee meeting, LAVTA will bring an informational update on the operational plan for the SAV Phase 2 deployment back to the Commission prior to requesting the future construction phase allocation from MTC. Additionally, to help inform MTC's allocation actions, staff will provide the Committee's comments from September 13th, as well as from the future informational update, to MTC staff.

Background

In 2004, Senate Bill 916 established the Regional Traffic Relief Plan, including a list of projects eligible to receive funding authorized by Regional Measure 2, which increased tolls on the seven state-owned toll bridges in the Bay Area by \$1 to fund various traffic relief programs and projects in eligible bridge corridors. SB 916 identified the Alameda CTC as the project sponsor of \$65 million in anticipated revenues to be allocated for RM2 Project #32, I-580 (Tri-Valley) Rapid Transit Corridor Improvements in Alameda County. To date \$62.3 million has been allocated in the corridor on construction of the I-580 High Occupancy Toll (HOT) lanes and other HOV improvements, improvements to the I-580/I-680 interchange, the construction phase of the Dublin/Pleasanton BART Parking Garage, and LAVTA Rapid Bus Stop Improvements.

LAVTA is currently requesting the remaining available balance of \$2.695 million for its SAV Phase 2 Deployment project, which advances project deployment with capital investments necessary to support Phase 2 operations along with an initial allocation request of \$150,000 for the Project's design phase.

The current LAVTA SAV Demonstration and Deployment Project - Phase 1 route operates between the East Dublin/Pleasanton BART station and the intersection near Persimmon Place, a retail shopping center approximately one-half mile from the BART station. The proposed extension of this route in Phase 2 will include additional key stops and serve even more passengers at the Zeiss Innovation Center and Ross Headquarters business park approximately one mile from the BART station. Project phase maps and vehicles are included in the RM2 IPR material attached to LAVTA's staff report (Attachment B).

Design-engineering work will provide for 100% PS&E for the construction of two key facilities necessary to support this expansion:

- Local infrastructure upgrades including vehicle-to-everything (V2X) communication with traffic lights and street side signage
- Construction of modern, attractive passenger facilities at or near the Ross Headquarters business park to serve as the route endpoint from the Dublin/Pleasanton BART station.

To support the expanded route, Phase 2 will also include an upgraded and expanded SAV fleet of vehicles capable of traveling up to 25 mph, with greater capacity to accommodate the increase in ridership. LAVTA anticipates these vehicles will be

manufactured in the United States. A subsequent allocation request for the construction phase will include:

- Acquisition of three SAVs
- Construction of the passenger facilities
- Construction of local infrastructure upgrades, such as V2X communication with traffic lights and street side signage.

MTC staff has evaluated LAVTA's current proposal and confirmed its eligibility for RM2 Capital Project #32 funds. Per MTC's RM2 Policies and Procedures (MTC Resolution No. 3636) project sponsors must submit a governing-board certification of compliance with RM2 provisions in order to receive allocations. Because the RM2 legislation identifies Alameda CTC as the project sponsor of RM2 Capital Project #32, Alameda CTC must also submit a resolution of local support for the project that designates LAVTA as the Implementing Agency for the design and construction phases of the Project.

RM2 Policies and Procedures require each allocation to fund a minimum useable segment and/or deliverable. LAVTA's Board will be considering this initial RM2 allocation request of \$150,000 for the Project's PS&E phase at its September 13, 2021 meeting (Attachment B). Pending acceptance of 100% PS&E for the Project, MTC will consider LAVTA's \$2.545 million construction phase allocation request at a later date.

Staff has reviewed LAVTA's request and is recommending the Commission approve the following actions associated with the Project:

- Approve Resolution 21-014 (Attachment A), which approves the RM2 IPR, designates LAVTA as the Implementing Agency for the Project and authorizes LAVTA to execute and submit allocation requests for the design and construction phases with MTC for RM 2 funds in the amount of \$2.695 million, under RM2 Capital Project #32
- 2. Approve LAVTA's RM2 allocation request of \$150,000 (Attachment B) to MTC for the PS&E phase of the Project.

Following discussion at the September 13th PPC meeting concerning the use of public funds for a service primarily benefitting employers, the Committee requested LAVTA to bring back an informational update on the SAV operational plan, including updates on the planned fare structure and funding/revenue sources, prior to requesting an allocation from MTC for the future construction phase. Additionally, to help inform MTC's allocation actions, staff will provide the Committee's comments from September 13th, as well as from the future informational update, to MTC staff.

Next Steps

Commissioner comments from the September 13th PPC meeting will be transmitted to MTC staff for consideration. Upon approval by both Alameda CTC and LAVTA, MTC will consider the allocation request at its next Commission meeting. As noted above, LAVTA

will provide an informational update to the Commission prior to requesting an allocation from MTC for the future construction phase.

Fiscal Impact: There is no fiscal impact associated with the requested item.

Attachments:

- A. Alameda CTC Resolution 21-014
- B. LAVTA Projects and Services Committee staff report



1111 Broadway, Suite 800, Oakland, CA 94607

510.208.7400

www.AlamedaCTC.ora

Commission Chair

Mayor Pauline Russo Cutter City of San Leandro

Commission Vice Chair

Councilmember John Bauters City of Emeryville

AC Transit

Board President Elsa Ortiz

Alameda County

Supervisor David Haubert, District 1 Supervisor Richard Valle, District 2 Supervisor Wilma Chan, District 3 Supervisor Nate Miley, District 4 Supervisor Keith Carson, District 5

BART

Vice President Rebecca Saltzman

City of Alameda

Mayor Marilyn Ezzy Ashcraft

City of Albany

Councilmember Rochelle Nason

City of Berkeley

Councilmember Lori Droste

City of Dublin

Melissa Hernandez, Mayor

City of Fremont

Mayor Lily Mei

City of Hayward

Mayor Barbara Halliday

City of Livermore

Mayor Bob Woerner

City of Newark

Councilmember Luis Freitas

City of Oakland

Councilmember At-Large Rebecca Kaplan Councilmember Sheng Thao

City of Piedmont

Councilmember Jen Cavenaugh

City of Pleasanton

Mayor Karla Brown

City of Union City

Mayor Carol Dutra-Vernaci

Executive Director

Tess Lengyel

ALAMEDA COUNTY TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION RESOLUTION 21-014

Approval of the Regional Measure 2 Initial Project Report for the Livermore Amador Valley Transit Authority (LAVTA) Shared Autonomous Vehicle Phase 2 Deployment and for LAVTA to serve as the RM2 Implementing Agency

RM2 Sponsor: Alameda County Transportation Commission

RM2 Implementing Livermore Amador Valley Transit Authority

Agency: (LAVTA)

RM2 Project Title: LAVTA Shared Autonomous Vehicle Phase 2

Deployment

WHEREAS, SB 916 (Chapter 715, Statutes 2004), commonly referred as Regional Measure 2, identified projects eligible to receive funding under the Regional Traffic Relief Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) is responsible for funding projects eligible for Regional Measure 2 funds, pursuant to Streets and Highways Code Section 30914(c) and (d); and

WHEREAS, MTC has established a process whereby eligible transportation project sponsors may submit allocation requests for Regional Measure 2 funding; and

WHEREAS, allocations to MTC must be submitted consistent with procedures and conditions as outlined in Regional Measure 2 Policy and Procedures; and

WHEREAS, the Alameda County Transportation Commission (Alameda CTC) and Livermore Amador Valley Transit Authority (LAVTA) are each an eligible sponsor of transportation project(s) in Regional Measure 2, Regional Traffic Relief Plan funds; and

WHEREAS, the LAVTA Shared Autonomous Vehicle Phase 2 Deployment Project is eligible for consideration in the Regional Traffic Relief Plan of Regional Measure 2, as identified in California Streets and Highways Code Section 30914(c) or (d); and

- WHEREAS, LAVTA has prepared the Regional Measure 2 allocation request, attached hereto in the Initial Project Report and incorporated herein as though set forth at length, which lists the project, purpose, schedule, budget, expenditure and cash flow plan for which LAVTA is requesting that MTC allocate Regional Measure 2 funds; and
- WHEREAS, LAVTA has passed LAVTA Resolution No. 26-2021, which states that LAVTA and its agents shall comply with the provisions of the Metropolitan Transportation Commission's Regional Measure 2 Policy Guidance (MTC Resolution No. 3636); and
- WHEREAS, LAVTA has passed LAVTA Resolution No. 26-2021, which states that LAVTA certifies that the project is consistent with the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP); and
- WHEREAS, LAVTA has passed LAVTA Resolution No. 26-2021, which states that the year of funding for any design, right-of-way and/or construction phases has taken into consideration the time necessary to obtain environmental clearance and permitting approval for the project; and
- WHEREAS, LAVTA has passed LAVTA Resolution No. 26-2021, which states that the Regional Measure 2 phase or segment is fully funded, and results in an operable and useable segment; and
- **WHEREAS**, LAVTA has passed LAVTA Resolution No. 26-2021, which states that LAVTA approves the cash flow plan, attached to this resolution; and
- WHEREAS, LAVTA has passed LAVTA Resolution No. 26-2021, which states that LAVTA has reviewed the project needs and has adequate staffing resources to deliver and complete the project within the schedule set forth in the updated Initial Project Report, attached to this resolution; and
- WHEREAS, LAVTA has passed LAVTA Resolution No. 26-2021, which states that LAVTA is an eligible sponsor of projects in the Regional Measure 2 Regional Traffic Relief Plan, Capital Program, in accordance with California Streets and Highways Code 30914(c); and
- WHEREAS, LAVTA has passed LAVTA Resolution No. 26-2021, which states that LAVTA is authorized to submit an application for Regional Measure 2 funds for (project name) in accordance with California Streets and Highways Code 30914(c); and
- WHEREAS, LAVTA has passed LAVTA Resolution No. 26-2021, which states that LAVTA certifies that the projects and purposes for which RM2 funds are being requested is in compliance with the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act (Public Resources Code Section 21000 et seq.), and with the State Environmental Impact Report Guidelines (I4 California Code of Regulations Section I5000 et seq.) and if relevant the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), 42 USC Section 4-1 et. seq. and the applicable regulations thereunder; and
- WHEREAS, LAVTA has passed LAVTA Resolution No. 26-2021, which states that there is no legal impediment to LAVTA making allocation requests for Regional Measure 2 funds; and
- WHEREAS, LAVTA has passed LAVTA Resolution No. 26-2021, which states that there is no pending or threatened litigation which might in any way adversely affect the proposed project, or the ability of LAVTA to deliver such project; and be it further

WHEREAS, LAVTA has passed LAVTA Resolution No. 26-2021, which states that LAVTA agrees to comply with the requirements of MTC's Transit Coordination Implementation Plan as set forth in MTC Resolution 3866; and

WHEREAS, LAVTA has passed LAVTA Resolution No. 26-2021, which states that LAVTA shall, if any revenues or profits from any non-governmental use of property (or project) that those revenues or profits shall be used exclusively for the public transportation services for which the project was initially approved, either for capital improvements or maintenance and operational costs, otherwise the Metropolitan Transportation Commission is entitled to a proportionate share equal to MTC's percentage participation in the projects(s); and

WHEREAS, LAVTA has passed LAVTA Resolution No. 26-2021, which states that assets purchased with RM2 funds including facilities and equipment shall be used for the public transportation uses intended, and should said facilities and equipment cease to be operated or maintained for their intended public transportation purposes for its useful life, that the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) shall be entitled to a present day value refund or credit (at MTC's option) based on MTC's share of the Fair Market Value of the said facilities and equipment at the time the public transportation uses ceased, which shall be paid back to MTC in the same proportion that Regional Measure 2 funds were originally used; and

WHEREAS, LAVTA has passed LAVTA Resolution No. 26-2021, which states that LAVTA shall post on both ends of the construction site(s) at least two signs visible to the public stating that the Project is funded with Regional Measure 2 Toll Revenues; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, that Alameda CTC approves the Initial Project Report, attached to this resolution as Exhibit A; and be it further

RESOLVED, that Alameda CTC designates LAVTA as the implementing agency for the design and construction phases of the LAVTA Shared Autonomous Vehicle Phase 2 Deployment project, under RM2 Project 32, I-580 (Tri Valley) Rapid Transit Corridor Improvements; and be it further

RESOLVED, that Alameda CTC indemnifies and holds harmless MTC, its Commissioners, representatives, agents, and employees from and against all claims, injury, suits, demands, liability, losses, damages, and expenses, whether direct or indirect (including any and all costs and expenses in connection therewith), incurred by reason of any act or failure to act of Alameda CTC, its officers, employees or agents, or subcontractors or any of them in connection with its performance of services under this allocation of RM2 funds; and be it further

RESOLVED, that Alameda CTC authorizes LAVTA to execute and submit allocation requests for the design and construction phases with MTC for Regional Measure 2 funds in the amount of \$2.695 million, for the project, purposes and amounts included in the project application attached to this resolution as Exhibit A; and be it further

RESOLVED, that LAVTA is hereby authorized to make non-substantive changes or minor amendments to the IPR as LAVTA deems appropriate; and be it further

RESOLVED, that a copy of this resolution shall be transmitted to MTC in conjunction with the filing of the LAVTA application referenced herein.

Alameda CTC Resolution No. 21-014 LAVTA RM2 Initial Project Report Page 4 of 4

DULY PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Alameda CTC Commission at the regular Commission meeting held on Thursday, September 23, 2021 in Oakland, California, by the following vote:

| AYES: | NOES: | ABSTAIN: | ABSENT: |
|------------|-----------------|----------|-------------------------|
| | | | |
| SIGNED: | | Attest: | |
| Pauline Pu | usso Cutter | | /anessa Lee, |
| | meda CTC | | Clerk of the Commission |

Alameda CTC Resolution 21-014, Exhibit A

RESOLUTION NO. 26-2021

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE LIVERMORE AMADOR VALLEY TRANSIT AUTHORITY AS IMPLEMENTING AGENCY FOR REGIONAL MEASURE 2 FUNDING FOR THE SHARED AUTONOMOUS VEHICLE PHASE 2 DEPLOYMENT PROJECT

- **WHEREAS**, SB 916 (Chapter 715, Statutes 2004), commonly referred as Regional Measure 2, identified projects eligible to receive funding under the Regional Traffic Relief Plan; and
- **WHEREAS**, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) is responsible for funding projects eligible for Regional Measure 2 funds, pursuant to Streets and Highways Code Section 30914(c) and (d); and
- **WHEREAS**, MTC has established a process whereby eligible transportation project sponsors may submit allocation requests for Regional Measure 2 funding; and
- **WHEREAS**, allocations to MTC must be submitted consistent with procedures and conditions as outlined in Regional Measure 2 Policy and Procedures; and
- **WHEREAS**, Streets and Highways Code Section 30914(c) and (d) identifies the Alameda County Transportation Commission as Project Sponsor for RM2 Project 32, I-580 (Tri-Valley) Rapid Transit Corridor Improvements in Alameda County; and
- **WHEREAS**, the Alameda County Transportation Commission plans to designate the Livermore Amador Valley Transit Authority (LAVTA) as implementing agency for the design and construction of the Shared Autonomous Vehicle Phase 2 Deployment Project, an eligible project under RM2 Project 32, I-580 (Tri-Valley) Rapid Transit Corridor Improvements; and
- **WHEREAS**, LAVTA is an eligible implementing agency for transportation project(s) in Regional Measure 2, Regional Traffic Relief Plan funds; and
- **WHEREAS**, the Shared Autonomous Vehicle Phase 2 Deployment Project is eligible for consideration in the Regional Traffic Relief Plan of Regional Measure 2, as identified in California Streets and Highways Code Section 30914(c) or (d); and
- **WHEREAS**, the Regional Measure 2 allocation request, attached hereto in the Initial Project Report and incorporated herein as though set forth at length, lists the project, purpose, schedule, budget, expenditure and cash flow plan for which LAVTA is requesting that MTC allocate Regional Measure 2 funds; now, therefore, be it
- **RESOLVED**, that LAVTA, and its agents shall comply with the provisions of the Metropolitan Transportation Commission's Regional Measure 2 Policy Guidance (MTC Resolution No. 3636); and be it further

- **RESOLVED**, that LAVTA certifies that the project is consistent with the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP); and be it further
- **RESOLVED**, that the year of funding for any design, right-of-way and/or construction phases has taken into consideration the time necessary to obtain environmental clearance and permitting approval for the project; and be it further
- **RESOLVED**, that the Regional Measure 2 phase or segment is fully funded, and results in an operable and useable segment; and be it further
- **RESOLVED**, that LAVTA approves the updated Initial Project Report, attached to this resolution; and be it further
- **RESOLVED**, that LAVTA approves the cash flow plan, attached to this resolution; and be it further
- **RESOLVED**, that LAVTA has reviewed the project needs and has adequate staffing resources to deliver and complete the project within the schedule set forth in the updated Initial Project Report, attached to this resolution; and, be it further
- **RESOLVED**, that LAVTA is an eligible sponsor of projects in the Regional Measure 2 Regional Traffic Relief Plan, Capital Program, in accordance with California Streets and Highways Code 30914(c); and be it further
- **RESOLVED**, that LAVTA is authorized to submit an application for Regional Measure 2 funds for the Shared Autonomous Vehicle Phase 2 Deployment Project in accordance with California Streets and Highways Code 30914(c); and be it further
- **RESOLVED**, that LAVTA certifies that the projects and purposes for which RM2 funds are being requested is in compliance with the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act (Public Resources Code Section 21000 et seq.), and with the State Environmental Impact Report Guidelines (14 California Code of Regulations Section 15000 et seq.) and if relevant the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), 42 USC Section 4-1 et. seq. and the applicable regulations thereunder; and be it further
- **RESOLVED**, that there is no legal impediment to LAVTA making allocation requests for Regional Measure 2 funds; and be it further
- **RESOLVED**, that there is no pending or threatened litigation which might in any way adversely affect the proposed project, or the ability of LAVTA to deliver such project; and be it further
- **RESOLVED**, that LAVTA agrees to comply with the requirements of MTC's Transit Coordination Implementation Plan as set forth in MTC Resolution 3866; and be it further

RESOLVED, that LAVTA indemnifies and holds harmless MTC, its Commissioners, representatives, agents, and employees from and against all claims, injury, suits, demands, liability, losses, damages, and expenses, whether direct or indirect (including any and all costs and expenses in connection therewith), incurred by reason of any act or failure to act of LAVTA, its officers, employees or agents, or subcontractors or any of them in connection with its performance of services under this allocation of RM2 funds. In addition to any other remedy authorized by law, so much of the funding due under this allocation of RM2 funds as shall reasonably be considered necessary by MTC may be retained until disposition has been made of any claim for damages, and be it further

RESOLVED, that LAVTA shall, if any revenues or profits from any non-governmental use of property (or project) that those revenues or profits shall be used exclusively for the public transportation services for which the project was initially approved, either for capital improvements or maintenance and operational costs, otherwise the Metropolitan Transportation Commission is entitled to a proportionate share equal to MTC's percentage participation in the projects(s); and be it further

RESOLVED, that assets purchased with RM2 funds including facilities and equipment shall be used for the public transportation uses intended, and should said facilities and equipment cease to be operated or maintained for their intended public transportation purposes for its useful life, that the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) shall be entitled to a present day value refund or credit (at MTC's option) based on MTC's share of the Fair Market Value of the said facilities and equipment at the time the public transportation uses ceased, which shall be paid back to MTC in the same proportion that Regional Measure 2 funds were originally used; and be it further

RESOLVED, that LAVTA shall post on both ends of the construction site(s) at least two signs visible to the public stating that the Project is funded with Regional Measure 2 Toll Revenues; and be it further

RESOLVED, that LAVTA authorizes its Executive Director or his/her designee to execute and submit an allocation request for the design phase with MTC for Regional Measure 2 funds in the amount of one hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$150,000), for the project, purposes and amounts included in the project application attached to this resolution; and be it further

RESOLVED, that the Executive Director or his/her designee is hereby delegated the authority to make non-substantive changes or minor amendments to the IPR as he/she deems appropriate; and be it further

RESOLVED, that a copy of this resolution shall be transmitted to MTC in conjunction with the filing of the LAVTA application referenced herein; and be it further

RESOLVED, that allocation of Regional Measure 2 funding for the Shared Autonomous Vehicle Phase 2 Deployment Project is contingent upon action by the Alameda County Transportation Commission designating LAVTA as implementing agency for the Project and the

| Metropolitan | Transportation | Commission's | approval | of this | designation | with the | allocation |
|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------|---------|-------------|----------|------------|
| request. | | | | | | | |

| PASSED AND ADOPTED BY Transit Authority on this 13th day of Se | the governing board of the Livermore Amador Valley ptember 2021. |
|---|--|
| | Karla Brown, Chair |
| | Attest: |
| | |
| | Michael Tree, Executive Director |

Regional Measure 2 Initial Project Report (IPR)

| Project Title: | LAVTA Shared Autonomous Vehicle Phase 2 Deployment |
|-----------------|--|
| | |
| RM2 Project No. | |

Allocation History:

| | MTC Approval Date | Amount | Phase |
|-----|----------------------|--------|-------|
| #1: | | | |
| #2 | | | |
| #3 | | | |

Total: \$

Current Allocation Request:

| IPR Date | Amount Being | Phase Requested | |
|---------------|--------------|---|--|
| | Requested | | |
| June 18, 2021 | \$150,000 | PS&E: Design-engineering for | |
| | | Passenger Facilities and V2I Intersection | |
| | | Upgrades | |

I. OVERALL PROJECT INFORMATION

A. Project Sponsor / Co-sponsor(s) / Implementing Agency

Alameda County Transportation Commission (TBD) / Livermore Amador Valley Transit Authority (LAVTA)

B. Project Purpose

The primary purpose of this project is to advance deployment of LAVTA's Shared Autonomous Vehicle (SAV) Project with capital investments necessary to support Phase 2 operations. Phase 2 will build on the success of Phase 1 testing and demonstration activities and involve the following principal components:

- Acquisition of three (3) next-generation SAVs
- Implementation of advanced traffic-signal technologies to enable vehicle-to-infrastructure (V2I)/vehicle-to-everything (V2X) communications
- Construction of attractive, modern passenger facilities at a business park approximately one mile from the East Dublin/Pleasanton BART station in LAVTA's service area.

Advances in SAV technology since LAVTA began road-testing its first SAV in 2019 are moving forward at a rapid pace. With an ability to operate much more efficiently than traditional first- and last-mile shuttles, the electric SAV can leverage the full potential of the region's transit investments by functioning as a reliable first/last mile feeder service into fast, frequent local and regional transit, such as the BART system and the Livermore Amador Valley Transit Authority's (LAVTA) bus rapid transit network.

LAVTA's SAV service between the Ross Headquarters business park (Zeiss and other businesses are also in the high-density office park) will generate new public transit ridership on BART and LAVTA that will reduce congestion on I-580, decrease pollution, and contribute to greater safety on roadways.

C. Project Description (please provide details) | Project Graphics to be sent electronically with This Application

The current LAVTA SAV Demonstration and Deployment Project - Phase 1 route operates between the East Dublin/Pleasanton BART station and the intersection near Persimmon Place, a retail shopping center approximately one-half mile from the BART station (see <u>Attachment A – Project Background and Phase 1 Summary</u>). The proposed extension of this route in Phase 2 will include additional key stops and serve even more passengers at the Zeiss Innovation Center and Ross Headquarters business park approximately one mile from the BART station (see <u>Attachment B – Phase 2 Map and Vehicle</u>).

Design-engineering work will provide for 100% plans, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) for the construction of two key facilities necessary to support this expansion:

- Local infrastructure upgrades including vehicle-to-everything (V2X) communication with traffic lights and streetside signage
- Construction of modern, attractive passenger facilities at or near the Ross Headquarters business park to serve as the route endpoint from the Dublin/Pleasanton BART station.

To support the expanded route, Phase 2 will also include an upgraded and expanded SAV fleet of vehicles capable of traveling up to 25 mph, with greater capacity to accommodate the increase in ridership. LAVTA anticipates these vehicles will be manufactured in the United States. A subsequent allocation request for the construction phase will include:

• Construction of local infrastructure upgrades, such as vehicle-to-everything (V2X) communication with traffic lights and streetside signage.

- Construction of the passenger facilities
- Acquisition of three SAVs

The passenger facility improvements are envisioned as an attractive, safe and, convenient place to board and alight the SAVs. LAVTA will work with professional engineering support services in Phase 2 to finalize access and circulation agreements as well as securing any necessary approvals from City of Dublin, the California Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV), and the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA).

The SAV project will continue to be overseen by LAVTA's Director of Operations and Innovation, Toan Tran, as well as the agency's SAV Operations and Maintenance General Manager, Neal Hemenover. Neal is the lead of the Transdev North America Autonomous Vehicle team, focused on implementation and deployment of autonomous vehicles for transit and city services.

LAVTA has also been collaborating closely with City of Dublin's Traffic Engineer, Sai Midididdi, and the Gray-Bowen-Scott engineering consultant team led by Obaid Khan, P.E. Sai and Obaid have extensive experience in implementing traffic signal communication systems and exploring a potential SAV dedicated lane in the project area. LAVTA and the City of Dublin executed an MOU in September 2018 affirming each agency's roles and responsibilities in advancing development of the SAV project within the City of Dublin.

D. Impediments to Project Completion

While LAVTA was successful in securing permits for the current Phase 1 route, shared autonomous vehicles are still highly regulated by state and federal entities including NHTSA and the DMV. It is foreseeable that as the technology matures there could be delays from time to time to address unknown issues originating from these agencies in testing and deployment of passenger service. However, LAVTA expects these delays to be sporadic and short-term in nature as the agency has a past successful track record of working with state and federal regulators on the Phase 1 project.

Considering the careful, successful testing and service conducted thus far in Phase 1, LAVTA does not expect to encounter any unanticipated safety issues. Even though unanticipated, future legislation on SAVs at the federal and/or state level could influence the project and/or create potential for delays.

Although the COVID pandemic might create new commuting patterns that could affect the projected ridership of the LAVTA SAV project as well as related transit services, freeways are quickly returning to pre-pandemic congestion levels as previously remote workers are called back to offices. The pent-up demand for freeway space during commute hours given the job and housing imbalance at the regions outskirts is too severe to think otherwise, thereby driving demand for alternative transportation solutions, which can be facilitated by the LAVTA's SAV project.

At this time LAVTA is anticipating full funding of the construction phase to include additional grant funding from MTC's IDEA SAV Program and/or other source(s) to achieve the full scope. Should additional funds as listed in the Project Funding Sheet not be available, the scope of the project can be modified accordingly, such as by acquiring two SAVs to initiate service instead of three.

E. Operability

LAVTA projects ridership in Phase 2 (based on a pre-COVID operating environment) to be 40 rides per hour and 300 rides per day on average with these operating assumptions:

- 2 revenue vehicles (12-15 minute headways), plus one spare vehicle
- 12 hours/day, Mon-Fri

| | Peak one hour | Peak four-hour | Total daily | Total Daily |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | demand, peak | demand, peak | ridership – 8 hours | ridership- 16 hours |
| | direction only | direction only | per day | per day |
| BART only | 40 | 120 | 300* | 380** |
| BART and | 99 | 300 | 660* | 740** |
| Valley Link | 77 | 300 | 000 | /40 |

Based on the above assumptions, the estimated annual operating budget is \$1.8 million annually. Farebox return is expected at 20-30 percent of operating costs, as operating costs will be low relative to more conventional modes of transit. LAVTA is working with businesses in the Ross Headquarters business park to utilize TDM benefits available to employees toward the SAV and other public transit options.

LCTOP and TDA funds have been identified as potential funding sources for ongoing operations.

For vehicle-storage facilities, LAVTA has included space for secure storage and charging facilities for up to six SAVs to be located on the ground floor of the new Dublin BART Parking Garage being constructed by Alameda County in part with RM2 funds sponsored by the Alameda County Transportation Commission (RM2 Project 32.3). Garage construction is currently expected to be completed in 2023. In the meantime, as may be necessary, vehicles can be transported by flatbed to LAVTA's Livermore O&M facility for overnight storage as is the case now in Phase 1 testing.

II. PROJECT PHASE DESCRIPTION and STATUS

| F. Environmental – | Does NEPA Apply: 🗌 Yes 🔀 No |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| | |

Based on the recent adoption of SB 288, this project is exempt from CEQA.

G. Design -

Phase 2 design and engineering work will build on the Phase 1 test environment already in operation, by expanding the number of vehicles deployed and their reach from the BART station. Design and engineering work will involve the following tasks/milestones:

- 1. Initiate Task Order Contracts with On-Call Engineering Firms for passenger facilities and local infrastructure upgrades December 2021
- 2. Complete 100% PS&E for passenger facilities, local infrastructure ready to advertise May 2022

To complete these tasks, LAVTA currently has an on-call engineering contract in place with Kimley-Horn and Associates. It is anticipated that upon allocation of RM2 funding, LAVTA would execute a Task Order with Kimley-Horn to prepare 100% PS&E documents ready to advertise for construction and equipment acquisition for completion of the V2X Intersection Upgrades and Passenger Facilities projects within 6 months.

H. Right-of-Way Activities / Acquisition -

For initial expansion of the route, LAVTA anticipates the SAVs will operate only in public right-of-way with the passenger facilities being constructed in public right of way adjacent to the Ross Headquarters Business Park and the Zeiss Innovation Center.

I. Construction / Vehicle Acquisition -

Once design-engineering work is completed for both the intersection upgrades and to guide the location, design, and construction of the passenger facilities, LAVTA will be ready to advance to the construction phase. This phase will involve construction and equipment acquisition for the passenger facilities as well as the acquisition of three SAVs and upgraded technology that allows for communication between the vehicles and traffic signals via Cellular Vehicle to Everything (CV2X) equipment. LAVTA anticipates that the vehicle acquisition will take approximately 12 months, with three months for procurement and 9 months for manufacture and delivery.

III. PROJECT BUDGET

J. Project Budget (Escalated to year of expenditure)

| Phase | Total Amount - Escalated - (Thousands) |
|--|--|
| Environmental Studies & Preliminary Eng (ENV / PE / PA&ED) | N/A |
| Design - Plans, Specifications and Estimates (PS&E) | \$150 |
| Right-of-Way Activities /Acquisition (R/W) | N/A |
| Construction / Rolling Stock Acquisition (CON) | \$3,145 |
| Total Project Budget (in thousands) | \$3,295 |

K. Project Budget (De-escalated to current year)

| Phase | Total Amount - De-escalated - (Thousands) |
|--|---|
| Environmental Studies & Preliminary Eng (ENV / PE / PA&ED) | N/A |
| Design - Plans, Specifications and Estimates (PS&E) | \$150 |
| Right-of-Way Activities /Acquisition (R/W) | N/A |
| Construction / Rolling Stock Acquisition (CON) | \$3,074 |
| Total Project Budget (in thousands) | \$3,224 |

L. Project Budget – Deliverable Segment (Escalated to year of expenditure)

| | Total Amount - Escalated - |
|--|----------------------------|
| Phase | (Thousands) |
| Environmental Studies & Preliminary Eng (ENV / PE / PA&ED) | N/A |
| Design - Plans, Specifications and Estimates (PS&E) | \$150 |
| Right-of-Way Activities /Acquisition (R/W) | N/A |
| Construction / Rolling Stock Acquisition (CON) | N/A |
| Total Project Budget (in thousands) | \$150 |

M. Project Budget – Deliverable Segment (De-escalated to current year)

| Phase | Total Amount - De-escalated - (Thousands) |
|--|---|
| Environmental Studies & Preliminary Eng (ENV / PE / PA&ED) | N/A |
| Design - Plans, Specifications and Estimates (PS&E) | \$150 |
| Right-of-Way Activities /Acquisition (R/W) | N/A |
| Construction / Rolling Stock Acquisition (CON) | N/A |
| Total Project Budget (in thousands) | \$150 |

IV. OVERALL PROJECT SCHEDULE

| | Planned (Update as needed) | | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Phase-Milestone | Start Date | Completion Date | |
| Environmental Document | N/A | | |
| Environmental Studies, Preliminary Eng. (ENV / PE / PA&ED) | N/A | N/A | |
| Final Design - Plans, Specs. & Estimates (PS&E) | November 2021 | May 2022 | |
| Right-of-Way Activities /Acquisition (R/W) if needed | N/A | N/A | |
| Construction (Begin – Open for Use) / Acquisition / Operating Service (CON) | September 2022 | October 2023 | |

V. ALLOCATION REQUEST INFORMATION

N. Detailed Description of Allocation Request

Describe the scope of the allocation request. Provide background and other details as necessary.

In order to continue expanding the SAV project (Phase 1 progress to date is summarized in <u>Attachment A</u>) and support new revenue service, estimated capital costs for additional SAVs, technology upgrades, and passenger facilities total \$3.295 million, as shown in the attached IPR Estimated Budget Plan form, of which \$2.695 million would be funded by RM2 over both PS&E and construction phases. The current allocation request as shown below would only be for the PS&E phase, with a subsequent construction allocation request occurring upon completion of all PS&E activities and deliverables listed in **Section P, Workplan**.

| Amount being requested (in escalated dollars) | \$150,000 |
|--|--------------------|
| Project Phase being requested | PS&E |
| Are there other fund sources involved in this phase? | ☐ Yes ⊠ No |
| Date of anticipated Implementing Agency Board approval the RM2 IPR Resolution for the allocation being requested | September 13, 2021 |
| Month/year being requested for MTC Commission approval of allocation | October 2021 |

O. Status of Previous Allocations (if any)

Not Applicable.

P. Workplan

| Workplan in Alternate Forn | nat Enclosed |
|----------------------------|--------------|
|----------------------------|--------------|

| TASK NO | Description | Deliverables | Completion Date |
|------------|--|--|--------------------|
| 1. | Award Design-Engineering Contract for Passenger Facilities | Executed Task Order encompassing design-engineering contract/scope of work + fee | November 2021 |
| 2. | Award Design-Engineering Contract for V2X Intersection Upgrades | Executed Task Order encompassing design-engineering contract/scope of work + fee | November 2021 |
| 3. | Design completion/ready to advertise/procure equipment for Passenger Facilities | 100% Plans, Specifications & Estimates | May 2022 |
| 4. | Design completion/ready to advertise/procure equipment for V2X Intersection Upgrades | 100% Plans, Specifications & Estimates | May 2022 |

Q. Impediments to Allocation Implementation

With the exception of minor delays for scoping comments requiring further effort, or alternatives that the Board wishes to study further, no impediments are foreseen in completing the allocation implementation.

VI. RM-2 FUNDING INFORMATION

- R. RM-2 Funding Expenditures for funds being allocated
 - **☒** The companion Microsoft Excel Project Funding Spreadsheet to this IPR is included
- S. Next Anticipated RM2 Allocation Request. N/A

VII. GOVERNING BOARD ACTION

Check the box that applies:

| | Governing Board Resolution attached |
|-------------|---|
| \boxtimes | Governing Board Resolution to be provided on or before: September 13, 2021 (in consultation |
| wit | th Alameda CTC) |

VIII. CONTACT / PREPARATION INFORMATION

Contact for Applicant's Agency

Name: Toan Tran Phone: (925) 455-7562

Title: Director of Operations & Innovation

E-mail: ttran@lavta.org

Address: 1362 Rutan Court Suite #100, Livermore, CA 94551

Information on Person Preparing IPR

Name: Jennifer Yeamans Phone: (925) 455-7564

Title: Senior Grants & Management Specialist

E-mail: jyeamans@lavta.org

Address: 1362 Rutan Court Suite #100, Livermore, CA 94551

Applicant Agency's Accounting Contact

Name: Tamara Edwards Phone: (925) 455-7566 Title: Director of Finance E-mail: tedwards@lavta.org

Address: 1362 Rutan Court Suite #100, Livermore, CA 94551

Revised IPR 120905.doc

Attachment A

Project Background and Accomplishments to Date in Phase 1

Being one of the first agencies in the nation to implement a Shared Autonomous Vehicle (SAV) program for public use has required extensive testing of both the vehicle operation and an approved route before passenger service could be initiated. The testing has given LAVTA insight into how the SAV can function on public streets with other pedestrian, cyclist, and vehicular traffic in the same space. Examples of the test route and the type of vehicle used during Phase 1 are attached.

LAVTA's SAV program has operated autonomously for more than 400 miles accident-free over the past year. Testing thus far has included data collection and analysis of schedule adherence, weather impacts, vehicle speed, battery consumption and mileage, reacting to various obstacles that include pedestrians, cyclists, and motorist, and issues requiring manual override. Gradual speed increases have been programmed with the consideration of safe operation of the vehicle and transportation of passengers. Speed increases allow the SAV to operate on streets with higher speed limits with the goal of more seamlessly integrating into the flow of traffic.

Recently, LAVTA reached a milestone in its SAV project by offering rides to the public wanting to experience the SAV technology by traveling from the BART station to a nearby retail shopping center. While the vehicle is fully autonomous, an operator is on board at all times that can take immediate control of the SAV. With respect to COVID-19 precautions, LAVTA has limited the number of riders that are allowed on the vehicle when public-health conditions have required.

LAVTA plans to continue collecting information as this initial phase comes to a close. Upcoming testing includes:

- Auditory and visual boarding/alighting indications to passengers (including disabled and visually impaired)
- Vehicle speed and delay in various crosswalk scenarios, with and without operator validation
- Verifying vehicle location during route and relaying to passengers
- Addressing the Vehicle to Infrastructure (V2I) communication at intersection traffic lights
- Routing and operation for potential service expansions

More information can be found at: https://www.wheelsbus.com/sav/

PHASE 1



VEHICLE SETUP AND TESTING

- Weather
- Speed





Attachment B: Proposed Phase 2 Route and Vehicle



PHASE 2



This page intentionally left blank

Livermore Amador Valley Transit Authority

STAFF REPORT

SUBJECT: Resolution in Support of Allocation Request for Regional Measure 2 Funding

for the Shared Autonomous Vehicle Phase 2 Deployment Project

FROM: Jennifer Yeamans, Senior Grants & Management Specialist

DATE: August 23, 2021

Action Requested

Staff requests the Projects & Services Committee recommend the Board of Directors approve Resolution 26-2021 in support of an allocation request to the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) for \$150,000 for the design phase of the Shared Autonomous Vehicle Phase 2 Deployment Project. This resolution is required to request an allocation of this funding from MTC.

Background

In 2004, Senate Bill 916 established the Regional Traffic Relief Plan, including a list of projects eligible to receive funding authorized by Regional Measure 2 (RM2), which increased tolls on the seven state-owned toll bridges in the Bay Area by \$1 to fund various traffic relief programs and projects in eligible bridge corridors. SB 916 identified the Alameda County Transportation Commission (CTC) as the project sponsor of \$65 million in anticipated revenues to be allocated for RM2 Project 32, *I-580 (Tri-Valley) Rapid Transit Corridor Improvements in Alameda County*. To date funds have been allocated in the corridor on construction of the I-580 High Occupancy Toll (HOT) lanes and other HOV improvements, improvements to the I-580/I-680 interchange, and construction of the Dublin-Pleasanton BART Parking Garage.

In late 2020, MTC notified LAVTA staff that a balance of approximately \$5 million remained on the Project available for allocation to eligible transit-related projects in the corridor and requested proposal(s) from LAVTA that could utilize the funds. In December 2020, Alameda CTC approved the update to the Countywide Transportation Program, which included several LAVTA priority projects, including \$3 million for systemwide passenger facilities rehabilitation and enhancements, and \$2 million for capital costs related to Phase 2 deployment of the Shared Autonomous Vehicle (SAV) project. LAVTA initiated formal requests to MTC for RM2 capital funding for both projects as they relate to addressing congestion on the I-580 corridor. In May 2021, MTC approved LAVTA's allocation request for design-engineering funding toward construction of \$2.3 million in Rapid Bus Stop Improvements, while discussions continued regarding the SAV proposal.

Discussion

Per MTC Regional Measure 2 Policies and Procedures (MTC Resolution 3636), project sponsors must submit a governing-board certification of compliance with RM2 provisions (Attachment 1) in order to receive allocations. Because the RM2 legislation identifies Alameda CTC as the project sponsor, Alameda CTC must also submit a resolution of local support for the project. On September 13, Alameda CTC's Programs and Projects Committee is scheduled to consider its resolution to sponsor the project and designate LAVTA as the project's Implementing Agency, delegating responsibility to LAVTA for compliance with all RM2 Policies and Procedures. Contingent upon actions by both the LAVTA Board on September 13 and Alameda CTC on September 23, MTC would consider the allocation request in October.

RM2 Policies and Procedures require each allocation to fund a minimum usable segment and/or deliverable. Thus MTC's initial allocation will fund \$150,000 budgeted for the project's design phase only. Pending acceptance of 100% plans, specifications, and estimates for the project, MTC will consider allocating an additional \$2.545 million for the construction phase as described in the Initial Project Report (IPR), shown in Attachment 2.

The initial project scope defined in the IPR calls for design-engineering work to support construction of two key facilities necessary to support the expansion of LAVTA's existing SAV route tested in Phase 1 (summarized in Attachment 3):

- Local infrastructure upgrades including vehicle-to-everything (V2X) communication with traffic lights and streetside signage
- Construction of modern, attractive passenger facilities at or near the Ross Headquarters business park to serve as the route endpoint from the Dublin/Pleasanton BART station.

A subsequent construction phase would provide for the construction of these facilities as well as the acquisition of three next-generation SAVs needed to operate on the proposed Phase 2 route, shown in <u>Attachment 4</u>. Storage of the vehicles is provided for in the plans for the new Dublin-Pleasanton BART parking garage scheduled to begin construction next year.

Budget

The project budget is funded 100% by RM2 funds in the design phase and by a combination of RM2 and potential future MTC discretionary funds from the Innovative Deployments to Enhance Arterials (IDEA) Shared Autonomous Vehicle (SAV) program in the construction phase, as shown below (all amounts shown in thousands of dollars).

| | RM2 | MTC IDEA SAV Program (uncommitted) | Total |
|----------------------------------|---------|--|---------|
| PS&E (current allocation) | \$150 | | \$150 |
| Construction (future allocation) | \$2,545 | \$600 | \$3,145 |
| Total | \$2,695 | \$600 | \$3,295 |

Next Steps

Following MTC approval of the RM2 allocation in October, LAVTA will initiate one or more Task Order Requests with its on-call design-engineering firm, Kimley-Horn, to finalize the scope of work for the design-engineering phase of the project. The design phase is expected to If additional funding for the future construction phase is not secured from MTC's IDEA SAV Program, staff will seek out other potential funding sources for the project's construction phase.

Recommendation

Staff recommends Projects & Services Committee refer Resolution 26-2021 to the Board of Directors for approval in support of an allocation request to the Metropolitan Transportation Commission for \$150,000 for the design phase of the Shared Autonomous Vehicle Phase 2 Deployment Project.

Attachments:

- 1. Resolution 26-2021
- 2. Initial Project Report: LAVTA Rapid Bus Stop Improvement Project
- 3. IPR Attachment A: Phase 1 Summary
- 4. IPR Attachment B: Proposed Phase 2 Route and Vehicle

RESOLUTION NO. 26-2021

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE LIVERMORE AMADOR VALLEY TRANSIT AUTHORITY AS IMPLEMENTING AGENCY FOR REGIONAL MEASURE 2 FUNDING FOR THE SHARED AUTONOMOUS VEHICLE PHASE 2 DEPLOYMENT PROJECT

- **WHEREAS**, SB 916 (Chapter 715, Statutes 2004), commonly referred as Regional Measure 2, identified projects eligible to receive funding under the Regional Traffic Relief Plan; and
- **WHEREAS**, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) is responsible for funding projects eligible for Regional Measure 2 funds, pursuant to Streets and Highways Code Section 30914(c) and (d); and
- **WHEREAS**, MTC has established a process whereby eligible transportation project sponsors may submit allocation requests for Regional Measure 2 funding; and
- **WHEREAS**, allocations to MTC must be submitted consistent with procedures and conditions as outlined in Regional Measure 2 Policy and Procedures; and
- **WHEREAS**, Streets and Highways Code Section 30914(c) and (d) identifies the Alameda County Transportation Commission as Project Sponsor for RM2 Project 32, I-580 (Tri-Valley) Rapid Transit Corridor Improvements in Alameda County; and
- **WHEREAS**, the Alameda County Transportation Commission plans to designate the Livermore Amador Valley Transit Authority (LAVTA) as implementing agency for the design and construction of the Shared Autonomous Vehicle Phase 2 Deployment Project, an eligible project under RM2 Project 32, I-580 (Tri-Valley) Rapid Transit Corridor Improvements; and
- **WHEREAS**, LAVTA is an eligible implementing agency for transportation project(s) in Regional Measure 2, Regional Traffic Relief Plan funds; and
- **WHEREAS**, the Shared Autonomous Vehicle Phase 2 Deployment Project is eligible for consideration in the Regional Traffic Relief Plan of Regional Measure 2, as identified in California Streets and Highways Code Section 30914(c) or (d); and
- **WHEREAS**, the Regional Measure 2 allocation request, attached hereto in the Initial Project Report and incorporated herein as though set forth at length, lists the project, purpose, schedule, budget, expenditure and cash flow plan for which LAVTA is requesting that MTC allocate Regional Measure 2 funds; now, therefore, be it
- **RESOLVED**, that LAVTA, and its agents shall comply with the provisions of the Metropolitan Transportation Commission's Regional Measure 2 Policy Guidance (MTC Resolution No. 3636); and be it further

- **RESOLVED**, that LAVTA certifies that the project is consistent with the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP); and be it further
- **RESOLVED**, that the year of funding for any design, right-of-way and/or construction phases has taken into consideration the time necessary to obtain environmental clearance and permitting approval for the project; and be it further
- **RESOLVED**, that the Regional Measure 2 phase or segment is fully funded, and results in an operable and useable segment; and be it further
- **RESOLVED**, that LAVTA approves the updated Initial Project Report, attached to this resolution; and be it further
- **RESOLVED**, that LAVTA approves the cash flow plan, attached to this resolution; and be it further
- **RESOLVED**, that LAVTA has reviewed the project needs and has adequate staffing resources to deliver and complete the project within the schedule set forth in the updated Initial Project Report, attached to this resolution; and, be it further
- **RESOLVED**, that LAVTA is an eligible sponsor of projects in the Regional Measure 2 Regional Traffic Relief Plan, Capital Program, in accordance with California Streets and Highways Code 30914(c); and be it further
- **RESOLVED**, that LAVTA is authorized to submit an application for Regional Measure 2 funds for the Shared Autonomous Vehicle Phase 2 Deployment Project in accordance with California Streets and Highways Code 30914(c); and be it further
- **RESOLVED**, that LAVTA certifies that the projects and purposes for which RM2 funds are being requested is in compliance with the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act (Public Resources Code Section 21000 et seq.), and with the State Environmental Impact Report Guidelines (14 California Code of Regulations Section 15000 et seq.) and if relevant the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), 42 USC Section 4-1 et. seq. and the applicable regulations thereunder; and be it further
- **RESOLVED**, that there is no legal impediment to LAVTA making allocation requests for Regional Measure 2 funds; and be it further
- **RESOLVED**, that there is no pending or threatened litigation which might in any way adversely affect the proposed project, or the ability of LAVTA to deliver such project; and be it further
- **RESOLVED**, that LAVTA agrees to comply with the requirements of MTC's Transit Coordination Implementation Plan as set forth in MTC Resolution 3866; and be it further

RESOLVED, that LAVTA indemnifies and holds harmless MTC, its Commissioners, representatives, agents, and employees from and against all claims, injury, suits, demands, liability, losses, damages, and expenses, whether direct or indirect (including any and all costs and expenses in connection therewith), incurred by reason of any act or failure to act of LAVTA, its officers, employees or agents, or subcontractors or any of them in connection with its performance of services under this allocation of RM2 funds. In addition to any other remedy authorized by law, so much of the funding due under this allocation of RM2 funds as shall reasonably be considered necessary by MTC may be retained until disposition has been made of any claim for damages, and be it further

RESOLVED, that LAVTA shall, if any revenues or profits from any non-governmental use of property (or project) that those revenues or profits shall be used exclusively for the public transportation services for which the project was initially approved, either for capital improvements or maintenance and operational costs, otherwise the Metropolitan Transportation Commission is entitled to a proportionate share equal to MTC's percentage participation in the projects(s); and be it further

RESOLVED, that assets purchased with RM2 funds including facilities and equipment shall be used for the public transportation uses intended, and should said facilities and equipment cease to be operated or maintained for their intended public transportation purposes for its useful life, that the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) shall be entitled to a present day value refund or credit (at MTC's option) based on MTC's share of the Fair Market Value of the said facilities and equipment at the time the public transportation uses ceased, which shall be paid back to MTC in the same proportion that Regional Measure 2 funds were originally used; and be it further

RESOLVED, that LAVTA shall post on both ends of the construction site(s) at least two signs visible to the public stating that the Project is funded with Regional Measure 2 Toll Revenues; and be it further

RESOLVED, that LAVTA authorizes its Executive Director or his/her designee to execute and submit an allocation request for the design phase with MTC for Regional Measure 2 funds in the amount of one hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$150,000), for the project, purposes and amounts included in the project application attached to this resolution; and be it further

RESOLVED, that the Executive Director or his/her designee is hereby delegated the authority to make non-substantive changes or minor amendments to the IPR as he/she deems appropriate; and be it further

RESOLVED, that a copy of this resolution shall be transmitted to MTC in conjunction with the filing of the LAVTA application referenced herein; and be it further

RESOLVED, that allocation of Regional Measure 2 funding for the Shared Autonomous Vehicle Phase 2 Deployment Project is contingent upon action by the Alameda County Transportation Commission designating LAVTA as implementing agency for the Project and the

| Metropolitan | Transportation | Commission's | approval | of this | designation | with the | allocation |
|--------------|----------------|--------------|----------|---------|-------------|----------|------------|
| request. | | | | | | | |

| PASSED AND ADOPTED BY Transit Authority on this 13th day of Se | the governing board of the Livermore Amador Valley ptember 2021. |
|--|--|
| | Karla Brown, Chair |
| | Attest: |
| | Michael Tree. Executive Director |

Regional Measure 2 Initial Project Report (IPR)

| Project Title: | LAVTA Shared Autonomous Vehicle Phase 2 Deployment |
|-----------------|--|
| | |
| RM2 Project No. | |

Allocation History:

| | MTC Approval Date | Amount | Phase |
|-----|----------------------|--------|-------|
| #1: | | | |
| #2 | | | |
| #3 | | | |

Total: \$

Current Allocation Request:

| IPR Date | Amount Being | Phase Requested | |
|---------------|--------------|---|--|
| | Requested | | |
| June 18, 2021 | \$150,000 | PS&E: Design-engineering for | |
| | | Passenger Facilities and V2I Intersection | |
| | | Upgrades | |

I. OVERALL PROJECT INFORMATION

A. Project Sponsor / Co-sponsor(s) / Implementing Agency

Alameda County Transportation Commission (TBD) / Livermore Amador Valley Transit Authority (LAVTA)

B. Project Purpose

The primary purpose of this project is to advance deployment of LAVTA's Shared Autonomous Vehicle (SAV) Project with capital investments necessary to support Phase 2 operations. Phase 2 will build on the success of Phase 1 testing and demonstration activities and involve the following principal components:

- Acquisition of three (3) next-generation SAVs
- Implementation of advanced traffic-signal technologies to enable vehicle-to-infrastructure (V2I)/vehicle-to-everything (V2X) communications
- Construction of attractive, modern passenger facilities at a business park approximately one mile from the East Dublin/Pleasanton BART station in LAVTA's service area.

Advances in SAV technology since LAVTA began road-testing its first SAV in 2019 are moving forward at a rapid pace. With an ability to operate much more efficiently than traditional first- and last-mile shuttles, the electric SAV can leverage the full potential of the region's transit investments by functioning as a reliable first/last mile feeder service into fast, frequent local and regional transit, such as the BART system and the Livermore Amador Valley Transit Authority's (LAVTA) bus rapid transit network.

LAVTA's SAV service between the Ross Headquarters business park (Zeiss and other businesses are also in the high-density office park) will generate new public transit ridership on BART and LAVTA that will reduce congestion on I-580, decrease pollution, and contribute to greater safety on roadways.

C. Project Description (please provide details) Project Graphics to be sent electronically with This Application

The current LAVTA SAV Demonstration and Deployment Project - Phase 1 route operates between the East Dublin/Pleasanton BART station and the intersection near Persimmon Place, a retail shopping center approximately one-half mile from the BART station (see <u>Attachment A – Project Background and Phase 1 Summary</u>). The proposed extension of this route in Phase 2 will include additional key stops and serve even more passengers at the Zeiss Innovation Center and Ross Headquarters business park approximately one mile from the BART station (see Attachment B – Phase 2 Map and Vehicle).

Design-engineering work will provide for 100% plans, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) for the construction of two key facilities necessary to support this expansion:

- Local infrastructure upgrades including vehicle-to-everything (V2X) communication with traffic lights and streetside signage
- Construction of modern, attractive passenger facilities at or near the Ross Headquarters business park to serve as the route endpoint from the Dublin/Pleasanton BART station.

To support the expanded route, Phase 2 will also include an upgraded and expanded SAV fleet of vehicles capable of traveling up to 25 mph, with greater capacity to accommodate the increase in ridership. LAVTA anticipates these vehicles will be manufactured in the United States. A subsequent allocation request for the construction phase will include:

• Construction of local infrastructure upgrades, such as vehicle-to-everything (V2X) communication with traffic lights and streetside signage.

- Construction of the passenger facilities
- Acquisition of three SAVs

The passenger facility improvements are envisioned as an attractive, safe and, convenient place to board and alight the SAVs. LAVTA will work with professional engineering support services in Phase 2 to finalize access and circulation agreements as well as securing any necessary approvals from City of Dublin, the California Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV), and the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA).

The SAV project will continue to be overseen by LAVTA's Director of Operations and Innovation, Toan Tran, as well as the agency's SAV Operations and Maintenance General Manager, Neal Hemenover. Neal is the lead of the Transdev North America Autonomous Vehicle team, focused on implementation and deployment of autonomous vehicles for transit and city services.

LAVTA has also been collaborating closely with City of Dublin's Traffic Engineer, Sai Midididdi, and the Gray-Bowen-Scott engineering consultant team led by Obaid Khan, P.E. Sai and Obaid have extensive experience in implementing traffic signal communication systems and exploring a potential SAV dedicated lane in the project area. LAVTA and the City of Dublin executed an MOU in September 2018 affirming each agency's roles and responsibilities in advancing development of the SAV project within the City of Dublin.

D. Impediments to Project Completion

While LAVTA was successful in securing permits for the current Phase 1 route, shared autonomous vehicles are still highly regulated by state and federal entities including NHTSA and the DMV. It is foreseeable that as the technology matures there could be delays from time to time to address unknown issues originating from these agencies in testing and deployment of passenger service. However, LAVTA expects these delays to be sporadic and short-term in nature as the agency has a past successful track record of working with state and federal regulators on the Phase 1 project.

Considering the careful, successful testing and service conducted thus far in Phase 1, LAVTA does not expect to encounter any unanticipated safety issues. Even though unanticipated, future legislation on SAVs at the federal and/or state level could influence the project and/or create potential for delays.

Although the COVID pandemic might create new commuting patterns that could affect the projected ridership of the LAVTA SAV project as well as related transit services, freeways are quickly returning to pre-pandemic congestion levels as previously remote workers are called back to offices. The pent-up demand for freeway space during commute hours given the job and housing imbalance at the regions outskirts is too severe to think otherwise, thereby driving demand for alternative transportation solutions, which can be facilitated by the LAVTA's SAV project.

At this time LAVTA is anticipating full funding of the construction phase to include additional grant funding from MTC's IDEA SAV Program and/or other source(s) to achieve the full scope. Should additional funds as listed in the Project Funding Sheet not be available, the scope of the project can be modified accordingly, such as by acquiring two SAVs to initiate service instead of three.

E. Operability

LAVTA projects ridership in Phase 2 (based on a pre-COVID operating environment) to be 40 rides per hour and 300 rides per day on average with these operating assumptions:

- 2 revenue vehicles (12-15 minute headways), plus one spare vehicle
- 12 hours/day, Mon-Fri

| | Peak one hour | Peak four-hour | Total daily | Total Daily |
|-------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | demand, peak | demand, peak | ridership – 8 hours | ridership- 16 hours |
| | direction only | direction only | per day | per day |
| BART only | 40 | 120 | 300* | 380** |
| BART and | 99 | 300 | 660* | 740** |
| Valley Link | 99 | 300 | 000* | /40*** |

Based on the above assumptions, the estimated annual operating budget is \$1.8 million annually. Farebox return is expected at 20-30 percent of operating costs, as operating costs will be low relative to more conventional modes of transit. LAVTA is working with businesses in the Ross Headquarters business park to utilize TDM benefits available to employees toward the SAV and other public transit options.

LCTOP and TDA funds have been identified as potential funding sources for ongoing operations.

For vehicle-storage facilities, LAVTA has included space for secure storage and charging facilities for up to six SAVs to be located on the ground floor of the new Dublin BART Parking Garage being constructed by Alameda County in part with RM2 funds sponsored by the Alameda County Transportation Commission (RM2 Project 32.3). Garage construction is currently expected to be completed in 2023. In the meantime, as may be necessary, vehicles can be transported by flatbed to LAVTA's Livermore O&M facility for overnight storage as is the case now in Phase 1 testing.

II. PROJECT PHASE DESCRIPTION and STATUS

| F. Environmental – | Does NEPA Apply: ☐ Yes ☒ No |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| | |

Based on the recent adoption of SB 288, this project is exempt from CEQA.

G. Design -

Phase 2 design and engineering work will build on the Phase 1 test environment already in operation, by expanding the number of vehicles deployed and their reach from the BART station. Design and engineering work will involve the following tasks/milestones:

- 1. Initiate Task Order Contracts with On-Call Engineering Firms for passenger facilities and local infrastructure upgrades December 2021
- 2. Complete 100% PS&E for passenger facilities, local infrastructure ready to advertise May 2022

To complete these tasks, LAVTA currently has an on-call engineering contract in place with Kimley-Horn and Associates. It is anticipated that upon allocation of RM2 funding, LAVTA would execute a Task Order with Kimley-Horn to prepare 100% PS&E documents ready to advertise for construction and equipment acquisition for completion of the V2X Intersection Upgrades and Passenger Facilities projects within 6 months.

H. Right-of-Way Activities / Acquisition -

For initial expansion of the route, LAVTA anticipates the SAVs will operate only in public right-of-way with the passenger facilities being constructed in public right of way adjacent to the Ross Headquarters Business Park and the Zeiss Innovation Center.

I. Construction / Vehicle Acquisition -

Once design-engineering work is completed for both the intersection upgrades and to guide the location, design, and construction of the passenger facilities, LAVTA will be ready to advance to the construction phase. This phase will involve construction and equipment acquisition for the passenger facilities as well as the acquisition of three SAVs and upgraded technology that allows for communication between the vehicles and traffic signals via Cellular Vehicle to Everything (CV2X) equipment. LAVTA anticipates that the vehicle acquisition will take approximately 12 months, with three months for procurement and 9 months for manufacture and delivery.

III. PROJECT BUDGET

J. Project Budget (Escalated to year of expenditure)

| Phase | Total Amount - Escalated - (Thousands) |
|--|--|
| Environmental Studies & Preliminary Eng (ENV / PE / PA&ED) | N/A |
| Design - Plans, Specifications and Estimates (PS&E) | \$150 |
| Right-of-Way Activities /Acquisition (R/W) | N/A |
| Construction / Rolling Stock Acquisition (CON) | \$3,145 |
| Total Project Budget (in thousands) | \$3,295 |

K. Project Budget (De-escalated to current year)

| Phase | Total Amount - De-escalated - (Thousands) |
|--|---|
| Environmental Studies & Preliminary Eng (ENV / PE / PA&ED) | N/A |
| Design - Plans, Specifications and Estimates (PS&E) | \$150 |
| Right-of-Way Activities /Acquisition (R/W) | N/A |
| Construction / Rolling Stock Acquisition (CON) | \$3,074 |
| Total Project Budget (in thousands) | \$3,224 |

L. Project Budget – Deliverable Segment (Escalated to year of expenditure)

| | Total Amount - Escalated - |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Phase | (Thousands) |
| Environmental Studies & Preliminary Eng (ENV / PE / PA&ED) | N/A |
| Design - Plans, Specifications and Estimates (PS&E) | \$150 |
| Right-of-Way Activities /Acquisition (R/W) | N/A |
| Construction / Rolling Stock Acquisition (CON) | N/A |
| Total Project Budget (in thousands) | \$150 |

M. Project Budget – Deliverable Segment (De-escalated to current year)

| Phase | Total Amount - De-escalated - (Thousands) |
|--|---|
| Environmental Studies & Preliminary Eng (ENV / PE / PA&ED) | N/A |
| Design - Plans, Specifications and Estimates (PS&E) | \$150 |
| Right-of-Way Activities /Acquisition (R/W) | N/A |
| Construction / Rolling Stock Acquisition (CON) | N/A |
| Total Project Budget (in thousands) | \$150 |

IV. OVERALL PROJECT SCHEDULE

| | Planned (Update as needed) | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------|
| Phase-Milestone | Start Date | Completion Date |
| Environmental Document | N/A | |
| Environmental Studies, Preliminary Eng. (ENV / PE / PA&ED) | N/A | N/A |
| Final Design - Plans, Specs. & Estimates (PS&E) | November 2021 | May 2022 |
| Right-of-Way Activities /Acquisition (R/W) if needed | N/A | N/A |
| Construction (Begin – Open for Use) / Acquisition / Operating Service (CON) | September 2022 | October 2023 |

V. ALLOCATION REQUEST INFORMATION

N. Detailed Description of Allocation Request

Describe the scope of the allocation request. Provide background and other details as necessary.

In order to continue expanding the SAV project (Phase 1 progress to date is summarized in <u>Attachment A</u>) and support new revenue service, estimated capital costs for additional SAVs, technology upgrades, and passenger facilities total \$3.295 million, as shown in the attached IPR Estimated Budget Plan form, of which \$2.695 million would be funded by RM2 over both PS&E and construction phases. The current allocation request as shown below would only be for the PS&E phase, with a subsequent construction allocation request occurring upon completion of all PS&E activities and deliverables listed in **Section P, Workplan**.

| Amount being requested (in escalated dollars) | \$150,000 |
|--|--------------------|
| Project Phase being requested | PS&E |
| Are there other fund sources involved in this phase? | ☐ Yes ⊠ No |
| Date of anticipated Implementing Agency Board approval the RM2 IPR Resolution for the allocation being requested | September 13, 2021 |
| Month/year being requested for MTC Commission approval of allocation | October 2021 |

O. Status of Previous Allocations (if any)

Not Applicable.

P. Workplan

| Workplan | in A | ltarnata | Format | Enclosed | 1 1 |
|-------------|------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----|
| VV UI KDIAI | 1 III <i>1</i> 3 | ilei nate | r vii iliat | LIICIOSCU | |

| TASK NO | Description | Deliverables | Completion Date |
|------------|--|--|--------------------|
| 1. | Award Design-Engineering Contract for Passenger Facilities | Executed Task Order encompassing design-engineering contract/scope of work + fee | November 2021 |
| 2. | Award Design-Engineering Contract for V2X Intersection Upgrades | Executed Task Order encompassing design-engineering contract/scope of work + fee | November 2021 |
| 3. | Design completion/ready to advertise/procure equipment for Passenger Facilities | 100% Plans, Specifications & Estimates | May 2022 |
| 4. | Design completion/ready to advertise/procure equipment for V2X Intersection Upgrades | 100% Plans, Specifications & Estimates | May 2022 |

Q. Impediments to Allocation Implementation

With the exception of minor delays for scoping comments requiring further effort, or alternatives that the Board wishes to study further, no impediments are foreseen in completing the allocation implementation.

VI. RM-2 FUNDING INFORMATION

- R. RM-2 Funding Expenditures for funds being allocated
 - **☐** The companion Microsoft Excel Project Funding Spreadsheet to this IPR is included
- S. Next Anticipated RM2 Allocation Request. N/A

VII. GOVERNING BOARD ACTION

Check the box that applies:

| | Governing Board Resolution attached |
|-------------|---|
| \boxtimes | Governing Board Resolution to be provided on or before: September 13, 2021 (in consultation |
| wit | th Alameda CTC) |

VIII. CONTACT / PREPARATION INFORMATION

Contact for Applicant's Agency

Name: Toan Tran Phone: (925) 455-7562

Title: Director of Operations & Innovation

E-mail: ttran@lavta.org

Address: 1362 Rutan Court Suite #100, Livermore, CA 94551

Information on Person Preparing IPR

Name: Jennifer Yeamans Phone: (925) 455-7564

Title: Senior Grants & Management Specialist

E-mail: jyeamans@lavta.org

Address: 1362 Rutan Court Suite #100, Livermore, CA 94551

Applicant Agency's Accounting Contact

Name: Tamara Edwards Phone: (925) 455-7566 Title: Director of Finance E-mail: tedwards@lavta.org

Address: 1362 Rutan Court Suite #100, Livermore, CA 94551

Revised IPR 120905.doc

Attachment A

Project Background and Accomplishments to Date in Phase 1

Being one of the first agencies in the nation to implement a Shared Autonomous Vehicle (SAV) program for public use has required extensive testing of both the vehicle operation and an approved route before passenger service could be initiated. The testing has given LAVTA insight into how the SAV can function on public streets with other pedestrian, cyclist, and vehicular traffic in the same space. Examples of the test route and the type of vehicle used during Phase 1 are attached.

LAVTA's SAV program has operated autonomously for more than 400 miles accident-free over the past year. Testing thus far has included data collection and analysis of schedule adherence, weather impacts, vehicle speed, battery consumption and mileage, reacting to various obstacles that include pedestrians, cyclists, and motorist, and issues requiring manual override. Gradual speed increases have been programmed with the consideration of safe operation of the vehicle and transportation of passengers. Speed increases allow the SAV to operate on streets with higher speed limits with the goal of more seamlessly integrating into the flow of traffic.

Recently, LAVTA reached a milestone in its SAV project by offering rides to the public wanting to experience the SAV technology by traveling from the BART station to a nearby retail shopping center. While the vehicle is fully autonomous, an operator is on board at all times that can take immediate control of the SAV. With respect to COVID-19 precautions, LAVTA has limited the number of riders that are allowed on the vehicle when public-health conditions have required.

LAVTA plans to continue collecting information as this initial phase comes to a close. Upcoming testing includes:

- Auditory and visual boarding/alighting indications to passengers (including disabled and visually impaired)
- Vehicle speed and delay in various crosswalk scenarios, with and without operator validation
- Verifying vehicle location during route and relaying to passengers
- Addressing the Vehicle to Infrastructure (V2I) communication at intersection traffic lights
- Routing and operation for potential service expansions

More information can be found at: https://www.wheelsbus.com/sav/

PHASE 1



VEHICLE SETUP AND TESTING

- Weather
- Speed





Attachment B: Proposed Phase 2 Route and Vehicle



PHASE 2



UPGRADE VEHICLES

New technology

Increased speed capability





Memorandum

8.9

1111 Broadway, Suite 800, Oakland, CA 94607

510.208.7400

www.AlamedaCTC.org

DATE: September 16, 2021

TO: Alameda County Transportation Commission

FROM: Gary Huisingh, Deputy Executive Director of Projects

Jhay Delos Reyes, Senior Transportation Engineer

SUBJECT: Award Project Approval and Environmental Document Phase Contract

for the State Route 262 (Mission Boulevard) Cross Connector Project

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Commission approve and authorize the Executive Director to execute Professional Services Agreement (PSA) A21-0042 with Kimley Horn Associates (KHA) for a not-to-exceed amount of \$8,300,000 to provide services for preparation of the Project Approval / Environmental Document (PA/ED) phase related to the State Route 262 (Mission Boulevard) Cross Connector Project.

Summary

Alameda CTC is the Implementing Agency for the State Route 262 (Mission Boulevard) Cross Connector Project (Project) (PN 1472.000) for the PA/ED phase in partnership with the City of Fremont (Fremont) and the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans).

Staff is completing the Project Study Report-Project Develop Study (PSR-PDS) as part of the Project Initiation Document (PID) phase. Once signed by Caltrans, the document will allow the Project to move forward into the PA/ED phase. Caltrans will be the lead agency for the Environmental Document which is anticipated to be an Environmental Impact Report (EIR) in compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and an Environmental Assessment (EA) in compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA).

Alameda CTC's selection process to procure services for the PA/ED phase of the project began in February 2021 with Commission approval to release the Request For Proposal (RFP).

RFP 21-0004 was released on March 3, 2021. Proposals were received from four firms. An independent selection panel comprised of representatives from the City of Fremont, Caltrans and Alameda CTC reviewed the four proposals submitted and proceeded to interviews with all four firms. Interviews with those firms were conducted in June 2021.

Based on those interviews, the selection panel concluded that KHA was the top-ranked firm.

Alameda CTC negotiated the contract with KHA for a not-to-exceed amount of \$8,300,000. The estimated duration to complete the required scope with KHA for PS&E services is 43 months.

This contract is funded with Regional Measure 3 (RM3) funds. Although the Local Business Contract Equity (LBCE) or Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE) Programs do not apply, due to RM3 funds, KHA is a Local Business Enterprise (LBE).

Background

Alameda CTC is the Implementing Agency for the Project for the PA/ED phase in partnership with Fremont and Caltrans. The project aims to reduce congestion and improve traffic flow for the local and regional transportation network in the vicinity of SR-262.

SR-262 is the most traveled I-680 to I-880 east-west corridor and is located in Fremont and serves as a vital goods movement route, main access point to transit and local business and the gateway connection to Silicon Valley. Recurring congestion along SR-262 impacts operations along both I-680 and I-880, divides the Warm Springs community and results in cut-through traffic through residential streets.

The PSR-PDS describes addressing key safety and operational improvements along SR 262 and identifies a phased approached to deliver the Project for a reduced dollar value. Phase 1 focuses on implementing the following features: Grade separating Warm Springs Boulevard and Mohave Drive from SR 262, modifying the SR-262/I-680 Interchange to accommodate all users and constructing Frontage Roads to maintain local access and provide high quality bicycle facilities between Warm Springs Boulevard and I-680. The total cost of Phase 1 is currently estimated at \$445 million. Future phases described in the PID are the Express Lane Direct Connectors that connect the I-680 Express Lanes to the I-880 Express Lanes through the SR 262 corridor.

The Project is currently completing the scoping phase with the PSR-PDS to be signed off by Caltrans by the end of September and serves as the initiating document of the PA/ED phase. Caltrans will be the lead agency for the Environmental Document which is anticipated to be an EIR in compliance with CEQA and EA in compliance with NEPA. Alameda CTC will be responsible for public outreach and required meetings under CEQA and NEPA.

The Alameda CTC selection process to procure services for the PA/ED phase of the project began in February 2021 with Commission approval to release the Request For Proposal (RFP). The RFP 21-0004 was released on March 3, 2021. A pre-proposal meeting was held on March 17, 2021 and was attended by 24 firms, of which there were six (6) self-identified prime consultants. Alameda CTC received a total of four (4) proposals.

An independent selection panel comprised of representatives from Fremont, Caltrans and Alameda CTC reviewed the four proposals submitted and short-listed all four firms. Interviews were conducted in June 2021. Based on these interviews, the selection panel concluded that KHA was the top-ranked firm.

After a thorough review of the submitted cost proposal and comparison to Alameda CTC's independent cost estimate and assumptions, Alameda CTC negotiated the contract with KHA for a not-to-exceed amount of \$8,300,000. The estimated duration to complete the required scope is 43 months.

This contract is funded with RM3 funds. Although the LBCE or DBE Program does not apply due to RM3 funds, KHA is an Alameda CTC Certified LBE. Their contract contains 75% LBE, 16% SLBE participation.

Funds necessary for the PA/ED Phase work were programmed and allocated in April 2017 as part of the 2018 Comprehensive Investment Plan. In February 2021 Alameda CTC approved Resolution 21-001, which requested a Letter of No Prejudice with the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) for RM3 funds. MTC approved the LONP in April 2021.

Levine Act Statement: The KHA Team did not report a conflict in accordance with the Levine Act.

Fiscal Impact: The fiscal impact for awarding the contract A21-0042 to KHA is \$8,300,000. This amount is included in the adopted FY2021-2022 Capital Program Budget.

Attachment:

A. Project Fact Sheet

This page intentionally left blank



State Route 262 (Mission Boulevard) **Cross Connector**

SEPTEMBER 2021

PROJECT OVERVIEW

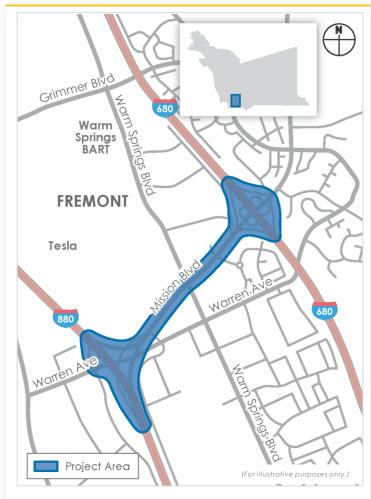
The Alameda County Transportation Commission (Alameda CTC) is working to develop Project Initiation Document Phase alternatives for the State Route 262 (SR- 262) Cross Connector project, a heavily traveled east-west corridor located in the City of Fremont (City). The project aims to reduce congestion and improve traffic flow for the local and regional transportation network in the vicinity of SR-262/Mission Boulevard.

Alternative solutions will be developed to improve eastwest regional connectivity traveling between Interstate 680 (I-680) and Interstate 880 (I-880) in Southern Alameda County. The alternatives are intended to encourage mode shift from single-occupancy vehicles to increase vehicle occupancy and person through-put by promoting multimodal components through the corridor.

SR-262 is a vital east-west facility in the City. It serves as a predominant gateway to and from Silicon Valley and as access to major economic employment centers and transportation facilities (e.g. Tesla and Warm Springs BART station, respectively). Alameda CTC, in cooperation with the City, Caltrans, and other local and regional partners, is also looking at funding and financing options to deliver the best alternative solution.

PROJECT BENEFITS

- Improves traffic operation
- Reduces traffic congestion
- Enhances local/regional economic vitality
- Improves safety



PROJECT NEED

- SR-262 is a major east-west connector between I-880 and I-680 that experiences the most daily commute and commercial vehicle trips.
- Existing travel demand and operational deficiencies cause recurring traffic congestion on SR-262 and adjoining I-680 and I-880 freeways throughout the day on weekdays and weekends.
- Congestion adversely affects local circulation, inhibits access to local land uses, and results in undesirable use of local neighborhood streets as cut-through routes for regional traffic.
- Vehicle delay and restricted mobility impact the economic vitality of the local community and the region as a whole.

Page 149 PN: 1472000



Eastbound SR-262 at the I-680 southbound on-ramp.



Westbound congestion along SR-262 during the afternoon commute.



Westbound and eastbound traffic on SR-262 in Fremont.

COST ESTIMATE BY PHASE (\$ X 1,000)

| Planning/Scoping | | \$3,500 |
|---------------------|-----------|---------------|
| | Phase 1 | Future Phases |
| PE/Environmental | \$10,000 | \$5,000 |
| Final Design (PS&E) | \$25,000 | \$5,000 |
| Right-of-Way | \$104,500 | \$45,500 |
| Construction | \$302,000 | \$1,423,000 |
| Total Expenditures | | \$1,923,500 |

Note: Costs reflect a Full-Build project, based on 2021 dollars; subject to update.

FUNDING SOURCES (\$ X 1,000)

| Total Revenues | \$1,923,500 |
|--------------------|-------------|
| TBD | \$1,899,500 |
| Local | TBD |
| Regional Measure 3 | \$15,000 |
| State | TBD |
| Federal | TBD |
| Measure BB | \$9,000 |
| | |

STATUS

Implementing Agency:

Alameda CTC

Current Phase: Scoping

Project scoping work began in spring 2018.

PARTNERS AND STAKEHOLDERS

California Department of Transportation, Alameda CTC and the City of Fremont

SCHEDULE BY PHASE

| | Begin | End | Begin | End |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|
| Scoping | Spring 2018 | - | - | Fall 2021 |
| | Phas | se 1 | Future Phas | es |
| Preliminary Engineering/ Environmental | Fall 2021 | Spring 2025 | TBD | TBD |
| Final Design | TBD | TBD | TBD | TBD |
| Right-of-Way | TBD | TBD | TBD | TBD |
| Construction | TBD | TBD | TBD | TBD |

Note: Schedule subsequent to the environmental phase subject to revision based on availability of funding and selection of a preferred alternative.

Note: Information on this fact sheet is subject to periodic updates.





Memorandum

8.10

1111 Broadway, Suite 800, Oakland, CA 94607

PH: (510) 208-7400

www.AlamedaCTC.org

DATE: Septmber 16, 2021

TO: Alameda County Transportation Commission

FROM: Chris G. Marks, Associate Transportation Planner

SUBJECT: Congestion Management Program (CMP): Summary of the Alameda

CTC's Review and Comments on Environmental Documents and

General Plan Amendments

Recommendation

This item is to provide the Commission with a summary of Alameda CTC's review and comments on Environmental Documents and General Plan Amendments. This item is for information only.

Summary

This item fulfills one of the requirements under the Land Use Analysis Program (LUAP) element of the Congestion Management Program. As part of the LUAP, Alameda CTC reviews Notices of Preparations (NOPs), General Plan Amendments (GPAs), and Environmental Impact Reports (EIRs) prepared by local jurisdictions and comments on the potential impact of proposed land development on the regional transportation system.

Alameda CTC has not submitted comments on any new environmental documents since the last update on July 12, 2021.

Fiscal Impact: There is no fiscal impact. This is an information item only.

This page intentionally left blank



Memorandum

8.11

1111 Broadway, Suite 800, Oakland, CA 94607

510.208.7400

www.AlamedaCTC.org

DATE: September 16, 2021

TO: Alameda County Transportation Commission

FROM: Maisha Everhart, Director of Government Affairs and Communications

Krystle Pasco, Associate Program Analyst

SUBJECT Approve release of a Request for Proposals for Transportation Demand

Management Coordination Services

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Commission approve release of a request for proposals (RFP) for Professional Services to provide Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Coordination Services and authorize the Executive Director, or designee, to negotiate with the top-ranked firm.

Summary

The Alameda County Transportation Commission (Alameda CTC) contracts on a periodic basis with a number of professional services consultant firms to assist staff in providing a range of services, including, but not limited to, general counsel, media and public relations, outreach, technical assistance, and project and program management. The TDM Program similarly relies on professional services consultant firms to carry out various programmatic activities of the agency. The current TDM Program contract is due to expire at the end of fiscal year (FY) 2021-22; therefore, a release of an RFP in fall 2021 is necessary to ensure the uninterrupted continuation of professional services support for the TDM Program into FY 2022-23 and beyond.

It is recommended that the Commission approve release of an RFP for Professional Services to provide TDM Coordination Services and authorize the Executive Director, or designee, to negotiate with the top-ranked firm.

Background

Many of the activities, projects, and programs undertaken by the Alameda CTC contribute to the agency's overall transportation demand management goal of supporting travel during non-peak periods and by modes other than driving alone. Alameda CTC also manages specific TDM-based programs, which are targeted efforts that serve to complement the agency's broader planning and projects portfolio. These

efforts ensure coordinated and efficient delivery of various TDM strategies across the agency and are focused on the following work areas: education and promotion, regional coordination, employer outreach and engagement, as well as provision of bicycle safety education classes for adults and families and the Guaranteed Ride Home program.

Over the last few years, Alameda CTC has worked to unite existing activities into a comprehensive TDM Program. Bringing these various efforts together has allowed Alameda CTC to identify synergies between efforts in order to maximize benefits and impacts of programs, and leverage efforts across the agency in the most efficient way possible.

TDM Approach

TDM strategies have historically included a collection of activities, including promotion, incentives, and education to encourage and support ridesharing (including carpooling and vanpooling), bicycling, walking, taking public transit, telecommuting, flexible work schedules, as well as parking management. This multi-pronged approach allows residents, employees, and visitors to Alameda County to have a wide range of choices for travel to, within, and through the County. There are several TDM efforts currently managed by Alameda CTC that are designed to support travel during non-peak periods and by modes other than driving alone; they include:

- Guaranteed Ride Home Program
- <u>Bicycle Safety Education Program</u>
- Bike Month Visual Promotion, currently known as IBike (runs in conjunction with Bike to Work/School/Wherever Day)
- Commute Options and Benefits webpage in Alameda CTC's agency website
- Safe Routes to Schools Program
- <u>Student Transit Pass Program</u>
- Travel Training Programs for Seniors and People with Disabilities (through Alameda CTC's <u>Paratransit Program</u>)
- Carpool Promotion efforts
- Coordination with local and regional partners

In addition, Alameda CTC plans, funds, and delivers multimodal infrastructure needed to support safe and convenient travel by all modes. Alameda CTC approaches TDM as a way to leverage the multimodal infrastructure investments being made throughout the county.

Professional Services Contract

In order to ensure comprehensive and efficient delivery of various TDM strategies, Alameda CTC delivers the various components of the TDM Program under one professional services contract with an enhanced focus on the following work areas:

education and promotion, regional coordination, and employer outreach and engagement. The professional services contract scope of work includes:

- Project management
- TDM Strategic Plan
- Implementation and program administration of the Guaranteed Ride Home Program
- Implementation and program administration of the Bicycle Safety Education Program
- Coordination and implementation of multimodal visual promotion efforts
- Public outreach and partner agency coordination
- Program evaluation
- Technical assistance

It is recommended that the Commission approve release of an RFP for Professional Services to provide TDM Coordination Services and authorize the Executive Director, or designee, to negotiate with the top-ranked firm.

Fiscal Impact: The TDM Coordination Services contract will be negotiated and the final budget will be included in Alameda CTC's annual proposed budget for fiscal year 2022-23 for Commission approval.

This page intentionally left blank



Memorandum

8.12

1111 Broadway, Suite 800, Oakland, CA 94607

510.208.7400

www.AlamedaCTC.ord

DATE: September 16, 2021

TO: Alameda County Transportation Commission

FROM: Carolyn Clevenger, Deputy Executive Director of Planning and Policy

Maisha Everhart, Director of Government Affairs and Communications

SUBJECT: Federal, state, regional, and local legislative activities update

Recommendation

This item is to provide the Commission with an update on federal, state, regional, and local legislative activities.

Background

The Commission approved the 2021 Legislative Program in January 2021. The purpose of the legislative program is to establish funding, regulatory, and administrative principles to guide Alameda CTC's legislative advocacy.

Each month, staff brings updates to the Commission on legislative issues related to the adopted legislative program, including recommended positions on bills as well as legislative and policy updates. Attachment A is the Alameda CTC 2021 adopted Legislative Program.

Federal Update

The House is expected to vote on the bi-partisan Infrastructure and Investment and Jobs Act by September 27, 2021. The Infrastructure legislation would include funding for transportation, water, power, broadband and environmental resilience. The bill combines a roughly \$475 billion five-year surface transportation reauthorization, representing a 56 percent increase above Congress's last five-year transportation bill, with approximately \$157 billion in supplemental one-time stimulus funding to be distributed to more than two dozen programs over five years.

The Senate passed their \$3.5 trillion budget resolution on August 11, 2021. After Senate passage, the House returned in August and deemed the FY22 budget resolution as passed and will address many outstanding policy issues in House Committees through the reconciliation process.

State Update

The state legislature adjourned for the year on September 10th. The Governor has until October 10, 2021 to sign or veto legislation. Staff will provide updates on legislation the Commission took positions on at your October meetings.

State Budget

The Governor released the 2021-22 Annual Budget in January and released the May revise with a more than \$75 billion surplus. The May Revise included \$9.6 billion in funding for transportation programs as well as \$1.4 billion for zero emission trucks and buses that was included in the Climate package, for a total investment of \$11 billion.

In June, the Legislature passed the budget and a "budget bill junior" that outlined how funds should be distributed. However, the general fund appropriations for the transportation programs were contingent on the passage of future legislation or else the funding would revert to the general fund. Since an agreement was not reached on appropriating \$4.2 billion in bond funds for the High-Speed Rail Authority, negotiations on allocating the other transportation funds stalled.

As a result, the general fund dollars for the proposed transportation expenditures will now revert to the general fund. There will likely be efforts to make the case for changes being included in either a mid-year budget adjustment when lawmakers return in January, or in the FY 2022-23 State Budget. We will update the Commission as additional information is available.

Event with Senate and Assembly Transportation Leadership

In April of this year, Chair Cutter, Vice Chair Bauters and Executive Director Tess Lengyel met with Senator Gonzalez and Assemblymember Friedman to brief them on the Alameda County Transportation Commission's projects and priorities. During those meetings, the Chair and Vice Chair extended invitations to Senator Gonzalez and Assemblymember Friedman to visit Alameda County and tour our transit agencies and transportation projects.

On Monday, August 9, 2021, Commissioners Ortiz and Saltzman participated in a tour of Bay Area transportation organized by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission in partnership with Alameda CTC, the City of Oakland, the Port of Oakland, and AC Transit and BART. Assemblymember Friedman, Senator Gonzalez, and Senator Skinner were able to tour the Port of Oakland, AC Transit's Tempo line and hydrogen fueling station, and BART's Lake Merritt Transit Oriented Development, along with many other transportation highlights throughout the region.

Fiscal Impact: There is no fiscal impact. This is an information item only.

Attachment:

A. Alameda CTC 2021 Legislative Program





2021 Alameda County Transportation Commission Legislative Program

1111 Broadway, Suite 800, Oakland, CA 94607 510.208.7400

www.AlamedaCTC.org

The legislative program herein supports Alameda CTC's transportation vision below adopted for the 2020Countywide Transportation Plan:

"Alameda County residents, businesses and visitors will be served by a premier transportation system that supports a vibrant and livable Alameda County through a connected and integrated multimodal transportation system promoting sustainability, access, transit operations, public health and economic opportunities." Our vision recognizes the need to maintain and operate our existing transportation infrastructure and services while developing new investments that are targeted, effective, financially sound and supported by appropriate land uses. Mobility in Alameda County will be guided by transparent decision-making and measurable performance indicators. Our transportation system will be:

- Accessible, Affordable and Equitable Improve and expand connected multimodal choices that are available for people of all abilities, affordable to all income levels.
- Safe, Healthy and Sustainable Create safe facilities to walk, bike and access public transportation to promote healthy outcomes and support strategies that reduce adverse impacts of pollutants and greenhouse gas emissions by reducing reliance on single-occupant vehicles.
- High Quality and Modern Infrastructure Upgrade infrastructure such that the system is of a high quality, is well-maintained, resilient and maximizes the benefits of new technologies for the public.
- Economic Vitality Support the growth of Alameda County's economy and vibrancy of local communities through an integrated, reliable, efficient, cost-effective and high-capacity transportation system."

| Issue | Priority | Strategy Concepts |
|------------------------|--|---|
| Transportation Funding | Increase transportation funding | Seek COVID-19 state and federal recovery and operations funding and waive federal cost sharing requirements for transit. Support means-based fare programs while being fiscally responsible. Leverage local funds to the maximum extent possible to implement transportation improvements in Alameda County through grants and partnerships with regional, state and federal agencies. Oppose efforts to repeal transportation revenue streams enacted through SB1. Support efforts that protect against transportation funding diversions. Support efforts to lower the two-thirds voter threshold for voter-approved transportation measures. Support the implementation of more stable and equitable long-term funding sources for transportation. Ensure fair share of sales tax allocations from new laws and regulations. Seek, acquire, accept and implement grants to advance project and program delivery. |
| | Protect and enhance voter-approved funding | Support legislative efforts that increase funding from new and/or flexible funding sources to Alameda County for operating, maintaining, restoring, and improving transportation infrastructure and operations. Support efforts that give priority funding to voter-approved measures and oppose those that negatively affect the ability to implement voter-approved measures. Support efforts that streamline financing and delivery of transportation projects and programs. Support rewarding Self-Help Counties and states that provide significant transportation funding into transportation systems. Support statewide principles for federal surface transportation reauthorization and/or infrastructure bills that expand funding and delivery opportunities for Alameda County. |

| I I | Expand multimodal systems, shared mobility and safety and advance equity | Support policies that provide increased flexibility for transportation service delivery through programs that address the needs of commuters, youth, seniors, people with disabilities and low-incomes, and do not create unfunded mandates. Support policies that enable shared mobility innovations while protecting the public interest, including allowing shared and detailed data (such as data from transportation network companies and app based carpooling companies) that could be used for transportation and land use planning and operational purposes while ensuring privacy is protected. Support efforts to allow automated parking enforcement of parking or stopping in bus stops. Support policies that enhance equity and transportation access. Support investments in transportation for transit-dependent communities that provide enhanced access to goods, services, jobs and education; and address parking placard abuse. Support parity in pre-tax fringe benefits for public transit, carpooling, and vanpooling and other modes with parking. Support legislation to modernize the Congestion Management Program, supporting the linkage between transportation, housing, and multi-modal performance monitoring. Support efforts to increase transit priority throughout the transportation system, such as on freeway corridors and bridges serving the county including express bus on shoulder opportunities. Ensure that Alameda County needs are included in and prioritized in regional, state and federal planning and funding processes. Engage in legislation and regulation of new/shared mobility technology with the goal of accelerating their safety, accessibility, mobility, environmental, equity, economic and workforce benefits, including opportunities to increase access to transit and reduce the share of single-occupancy vehicle trips. Support policies that enhance Bay Area goods movement and passenger rail planning, funding, delivery and advocacy that e |
|------------|--|--|
| E | Enhance Transportation Safety | Support investments in active transportation, including for improved safety and advance Vision Zero strategies to reduce speeds and protect communities. Support allowing cities the discretion to use more effective methods of speed enforcement within their jurisdictions. Support efforts to enable automated speed enforcement. Allow local flexibility to set safer speed limits (thereby getting rid of the 85th percentile rule). Regulate navigation apps from directing regional commute traffic onto local neighborhood streets as a bypass for freeway traffic congestion. |
| Technology | Support climate change legislation and technologies to reduce greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions | Support funding for infrastructure, operations, and programs to relieve congestion, improve air quality, reduce emissions, expand resiliency and support economic development, including transitioning to zero emission transit fleets and trucks consistent with and supportive of Governor Newsome's Executive order N-79-20. Support rewarding Self-Help Counties with cap-and-trade funds for projects and programs that are partially locally funded and reduce GHG emissions. Support emerging technologies such as alternative fuels and technology to reduce GHG emissions. Support efforts to address sea level rise adaptation including planning, funding and implementation support. Support legislation and policies to facilitate deployment of connected and autonomous vehicles in Alameda County, including data sharing that will enable long-term planning. Support the expansion of zero emissions vehicle charging stations and station infrastructure for buses. Support for safer vehicles and telecommuting. |

| | | Support efforts that ensure Alameda County jurisdictions are eligible for state funding related to the definition of |
|------------------|--|---|
| | | disadvantaged communities used in state screening tools. |
| | | • Support efforts to increase transit priority throughout the transportation system, such as on arterials, freeway corridors and bridges serving the County. |
| | Advance innovative project delivery | Support environmental streamlining and expedited project delivery, including contracting flexibility and innovative project delivery methods. |
| | | Support efforts that reduce project and program implementation costs. |
| | Ensure cost-effective project delivery | • Support funding and policies to implement transportation projects that create jobs and economic growth, including for apprenticeships and workforce training programs. |
| | | Support expanded opportunities for HOV/managed lane policies that protect toll operators' management of lane operations and performance, toll rate setting and toll revenue reinvestments, deployment of new technologies and improved enforcement. |
| Project Delivery | Protect the efficiency of managed lanes | Support innovation and managed delivery of lane conversions. |
| and Operations | | • Support high-occupancy vehicle (HOV)/express lane expansion in Alameda County and the Bay Area, and efforts that promote effective and efficient lane implementation and operations. |
| | | Oppose legislation that degrades HOV lanes that could lead to congestion and decreased efficiency. |
| | | Support legislation that increases flexibility and reduces barriers for infrastructure improvements that support the linkage between transportation, housing and jobs. |
| | Reduce barriers to the implementation of transportation and land use investments | Support local flexibility and decision-making regarding land-uses for transit-oriented development (TOD) and priority development areas (PDAs). |
| | | Support funding and partnership leveraging opportunities for TOD and PDA implementation, including transportation corridor investments that link PDAs. |
| Partnerships | Expand partnerships at the local, regional, state and federal levels | Support efforts that encourage regional and mega-regional cooperation and coordination to develop, promote, and fund solutions to regional and interregional transportation problems and support governmental efficiencies and cost savings. |
| | | Partner to increase transportation funding for Alameda CTC's multiple projects and programs and to support local jobs. |

This page intentionally left blank



Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Committee Meeting Minutes Wednesday, May 27, 2021, 5:30 p.m.

9.1

1111 Broadway, Suite 800, Oakland, CA 94607

510.208.7400

www.AlamedaCTC.ora

1. Call to Order

Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Committee (BPAC) Vice Chair, Kristi Marleau, called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m.

Chris Marks provided instructions to the Committee regarding the Zoom technology procedures, including instructions on administering public comments during the meeting.

2. Roll Call

A roll call was conducted and all members were present with the exception of Dave Murtha, Ben Schweng and Matt Turner.

Subsequent to the Roll Call:

Ben Schweng and Matt Turner arrived during item 5.2.

3. Public Comment

There were no public comments.

4. BPAC Meeting Minutes

4.1. Approve February 4, 2021, BPAC Meeting Minutes

Nick Pilch made a motion to approve this item with corrections. Jeremy Johansen seconded the motion. The motion passed with the following votes:

Yes: Fishbaugh, Hill, Johansen, Marleau, Matis, Ogwuegbu, Pilch,

No: None Abstain: None

Absent: Murtha, Schweng, Turner

5. Regular Matters

5.1. Transportation Development Act Article 3 Project Review

Chris Marks provided an overview of the Transportation Development Act Article 3 (TDA) program. Mr. Marks stated that, annually, BPAC is responsible for reviewing and providing input on select projects funded by TDA Article 3 in Alameda County. He noted that the TDA Article 3 is a funding source administered by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) and made available to local agencies for bicycle and pedestrian projects. Mr. Marks shared that the Countywide BPAC is reviewing two proposed projects in the cities of Dublin and Newark for the FY 2021-2022 cycle. Mr. Marks introduced Jason Imai from the City of Newark and Sai Midididdi from the City of Dublin, who provided information on their respective projects.

Mr. Imai provided an update on Newark's Citywide Accessible Pedestrian Ramp program and how the City of Newark will use TDA Article 3 funds to upgrade pedestrian ramps on primary arterials and major collector roads. The City of Newark is upgrading ramps in conjunction with the pavement overlay program to comply with state regulations.

Nick Pilch noted that he was disappointed BPAC did not review the TDA Article 3 projects during the pandemic. He noted that curb ramps standards are essential and he asked if Newark is following specific guidelines. For example, there are ADA slope standards that require being built in certain situations, keeping curbs out of the sidewalk and rounding, etc. Mr. Imai noted that staff received similar comments in 2018 and addressed how Newark staff have addressed these issues. He stated that Newark is following best practices for this type of project.

Howard Matis asked if all intersections have ADA curb ramps and how Newark selects which ramps will be improved. Mr. Imai stated that Newark has an ADA transition plan in place and noted that curbs on primary arterials and collectors now have ramps; however, they do not all comply with current ADA standards. The goal, this year, is to align the ramp upgrades with the pavement overlay program. Mr. Imai stated that the State of California requires cities to upgrade ramps on streets which are repaved.

Chiamaka Ogwuegbu asked how Newark chose to use TDA Article 3 funds for this purpose and he requested Mr. Imai to share more about any other projects that are considered for this funding source. Mr. Imai stated that it had been a tradition that Newark uses its TDA Article 3 funds for curb ramp projects to improve pedestrian accessibility. Newark chooses to lump together several years of TDA Article 3 funding and use it for this purpose.

Feliz Hill noted that there are 13 candidate locations for ramps and she asked how many will be upgraded. Mr. Imai stated that each dot on the map represents multiple ramps at that location. He stated that Newark will use funds on the streets that require upgrades along with the pavement overlay first and then work their way down the list. He noted that each ramp costs about \$3,000 and that Newark has \$184,000 in TDA Article 3 funds. Approximately 37 ramp locations will be installed/upgraded.

Jeremy Johansen asked if they are creating a single ramp diagonally into intersections or directional ramps. Mr. Imai stated that if there is an opportunity to create two-directional ramps, they will evaluate that approach, but they usually replace the ramps with the same type of ramp.

Sai Midididdi then provided an update on the City of Dublin's Safe Routes to Schools Crosswalk Improvements Program. Ms. Midididdi stated that Dublin proposes to use the TDA Article 3 funds at three intersections with uncontrolled crosswalks in proximity to several schools. Each location will receive curb ramp upgrades, rapid flashing

beacons, and bulb outs. Ms. Midididdi shared that these recommendations came from the walk audits sponsored by Alameda CTC's Safe Routes to Schools program.

Kristi Marleau asked if Dublin will also install similar treatments at other locations in the City of Dublin. Ms. Midididdi stated that suggestions for other potential locations are welcome and can be incorporate in to the Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan which is underway.

Nick Pilch asked if Dublin follows best practices for ADA ramps – retaining the curb behind the sidewalk and rounding sharp edges. Ms. Midididdi stated that there is plenty of space because they are installing bulb outs at these locations.

Nick Pilch stated that there two different types of striping, continental and ladder. He asked what is standard in Dublin. Ms. Midididdi noted that they typically use ladder.

Nick Pilch suggested the City of Dublin use triple-four or Continental crosswalk striping and avoid thermoplastic which can become slippery in wet conditions. He noted that some companies have thermoplastic with embedded grit and he said that paint does not create this issue. Ms. Midididdi noted this could be considered as a recommendation in the Bicycle and Pedestrian and Master Plan. Typically, those treatments are reserved for trail crossings.

David Fishbaugh asked if there are criteria to determine when you deploy rapid flashing beacons and what those beacons cost. Ms. Midididdi stated that the City uses rapid flashing beacons at crosswalk locations that do not meet warrants for a full signal or stop signs, but that have children present. That determines the need for a beacon. She also noted that although costs vary by location, a typical crosswalk is \$20,000.

Jeremy Johansen asked specifically about an intersection that appears to have a painted median. Ms. Midididdi stated that it is not going to be a painted median, this is where they will extend the median to be concrete.

Kristi Marleau asked when will the crosswalks be installed. Ms. Midididdi stated they will complete the designs in 6-8 months, and construction will begin next year.

Nick Pilch noted that Fremont's TDA Article 3 balance is negative and asked how that was possible. Mr. Marks stated that it is possible to borrow surplus funds from other jurisdictions within a fiscal year and pay those back in future years and Fremont is in the process of paying back borrowed funds this year.

This was not an action item, but the Committee agreed by acclamation on the plans for TDA Article 3 funds for Newark's and Dublin's projects.

5.2. City of Dublin Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan Update

Sai Midididdi provided an update on the City of Dublin's Bicycle and Pedestrian Master Plan. She noted that the BPAC was last updated on the plan in September 2020. Ms. Midididdi then updated the Committee on recent project activities which included: community engagement efforts, refinement of the existing conditions and needs analysis, plan recommendations, and implementation plan. She turned the presentation over to Mike Alston from Kittleson & Associates, Inc.

Mr. Alston shared information on the progress of their community engagement including their website. He noted that they are doing in-person engagement and pop-up events. He interviewed city staff early on to understand barriers. Mr. Alston provided an update on community engagement and program and policy recommendations. He requested input from BPAC on possible gaps in their policy and program recommendations and shared their feedback on best practice examples (on topic areas and recommendations themselves).

Howard Matis stated that there are many unsafe locations around Interstate I-580, which forms the southern border or Dublin and the northern border of Pleasanton. He urged staff to pay attention to these locations. Ms. Midididdi said that freeways are major barriers for bicycle and pedestrian users currently and they have heard this from many people. She noted that Dublin alone would have difficulty addressing barriers. Significant coordination with the California Department of Transportation and Pleasanton are necessary to make improvements. Some of the interchanges are in the 10-year priority list in the Countywide Transportation Plan. Dublin is seeking funding and they are coordinating with other agencies to make improvements. Mike Alston noted that speed management is a crucial tool to improve safety.

Chiamaka Ogwuegbu asked if they can share their strategies to get more people access to biking through sharing or ownership to complement the infrastructure recommendations and policy recommendations. He noted that the cost of owning a bike can be a barrier to getting people biking. Mr. Alston stated that in Oakland, shared options like e-scooters and bikes are prevalent; however, this is not the case in Dublin. He noted that the document includes the development of policies for promoting emerging technology and encouraging biking and bike parking.

Nick Pilch requested that attachments be provided earlier. He noted that dedicated staff or a consultant firm fully familiar with best practices in active transportation design should be responsible for facility design to encourage walking and biking.

Matt Turner seconded Mr. Pilch's comment, stating that many of Dublin's streets are wide and have been designed to maximize auto speed and throughput. To become active transportation-centric, Dublin must move away from historic designs and thinking that prioritizes autos.

Ben Schweng stated that often curb radii are wider than they need to be and high visibility crosswalks with thermoplastics can be slippery for cyclists. He suggested Dublin look seriously look at materials. Ms. Schweng also noted the importance of equity, and that families living in multigenerational housing are often parking and income constrained. He suggested improving bicycle and pedestrian access in those places to create more equitable outcomes. Ms. Midididdi stated that analysis had been done that specifically provides this data.

Mike Alston then presented information on the Prioritization Framework, provided in a handout, and asks for feedback on how to weight factors.

David Fishbaugh commented that he lives in Fremont, where standards are shifting to favor bicyclists and pedestrians over autos. He noted there had been pushback, especially on online forums like NextDoor. Mr. Fishbaugh suggested that policy and program recommendations include better education and advising the motoring and general public of the changes.

Kristi Marleau commented that she is excited to see in-person outreach events again. She noted that she would like a BPAC in Dublin as a policy recommendation. Ms. Marleau commented that some designed bike parking does not accommodate all types of bikes, for example the shamrock shaped racks, however the simple traditional bike racks at the Dublin Library work well.

Chiamaka Ogwuegbu asked if prioritization factors include income and race. Ms. Midididdi stated that the project team looked at demographics and that age of population stood out as a key factor; they are responding to the unique demographics of Dublin. Mr. Ogwuegbu also asked if the project team collected voluntary demographic information as part of the survey.

Matt Turner stated that fatal or injury collisions from the California Statewide Integrated Traffic Records System (SWITRS), Transportation Injury Mapping System (TIMS) and the Heinrich pyramid data are based on low-frequency, high-consequence events. Other sectors use high-frequency and low-consequence data that gives more high resolution to make decisions.

Mr. Alston responded that understanding risk factors and addressing design guidelines for things like curb radii, roundabouts are good examples of educational and promotional materials which the plan can incorporate.

Howard Matis asked how do you deal with roads that are in Dublin, Pleasanton and San Ramon. Ms. Midididdi stated that a Technical Advisory Committee has staff from San Ramon and Pleasanton, coordinating projects with neighboring jurisdictions.

Nick Pilch agrees with the recommendation for educating the public. He advised against using data from NextDoor, which tends to be very negative.

Feliz Hill commented that the project team should close the loop on project delivery and follow up with communication once projects are decided.

This item is for information only.

5.3 I-880 Whipple and Industrial Interchange Improvement Project

Chris Marks stated that this is BPAC's first review of the I-880 Whipple and Industrial Interchange Improvement Project, and noted that the project is in the cities of Hayward and Union City. He introduced Joy Sharma, Director of Project Delivery, to present this item. Ms. Sharma introduced Gary Sidhu, Alameda CTC Project Manager, and Sasha Dansky, Mark Thomas and Associates. Ms. Sharma noted that the interchanges at I-880/Whipple Road and Industrial Parkway Southwest do not have striped bike lanes and sidewalks either have gaps or do not conform to Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) standards. However, several bicycle facilities terminate as they approach the interchanges. Currently, the high-speed free-flowing ramps are not conducive to low-stress bicycle or pedestrian connections through the interchanges. She stated that extensive outreach has been done with Bicycle and Pedestrian groups in Union City and Hayward and focused outreach with Bike East Bay, Ms. Sharma turned the presentation over to Sasha Dansky, Mr. Dansky described an overview of the area at the border of Union City and Hayward, which includes two interchanges that access a key industrial area. He noted that the project will solve the lack of a northbound offramp at Industrial and a lack of bicycle and pedestrian access through the interchanges. Mr. Dansky reviewed the design alternatives in detail.

Feliz Hill asked if the project team has done a traffic analysis for added lanes. Mr. Dansky stated that all options perform acceptability at the 2045 design horizon from a traffic standpoint. There are many big-rig trucks in the area, and it has been a unique challenge to try to design for trucks and bicycles.

Matt Turner commented that the design alternatives presented looks much better than the current conditions and he liked seeing fully separated multi-use paths. He asked if creek restoration was explored as part of the project. Mr. Dansky stated that the waterway near the project has very little biological value and is primarily for flood control purposes. He noted that the project team has not yet gone through the permitting process, though.

Nick Pilch asked if the bicycle and pedestrian connections to surrounding streets will remain the same. Mr. Dansky said yes, they will.

Nick Pilch stated that he would usually support a separated on-street facility, but a multi-use path may be preferred in this condition. He requests a better understanding of the conflict points for bicyclists in the Industrial Parkway alternatives. Mr. Dansky described conflict points in designs.

Chiamaka Ogwuegbu noted that several alternatives include road widening and asked if the project team considered induced demand and climate justice goals in the analysis. Mr. Dansky stated that it is important to highlight that the local street network is currently heavily burdened by trucks. This project does not induce significant Vehicle Miles Traveled and it does not add significant capacity. The project just better allocates traffic to appropriate facilities. The project is smoothing traffic flow on I-880, which reduces idling time and congestion.

Nick Pilch requested higher quality images in the packet.

6. Organizational Meeting

6.1. Election of Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Committee (BPAC) Officers for FY 2021-22

Ben Schweng made a motion for Matt Turner to remain Chair and Kristi Marleau to remain Vice Chair. Jeremy Johansen seconded the motion. Mr. Turner and Ms. Marleau accepted the nominations. The motion passed with the following roll call votes:

Yes: Fishbaugh, Hill Johansen, Marleau, Matis, Ogwuegbu, Pilch, Schweng,

Turner

No: None Abstain: None Absent: Murtha

6.2. Approve the FY 2021-22 BPAC Calendar

Nick Pilch asked for clarity around how long the meetings should run, and he asked if there are time limits on the agenda items. Cathleen Sullivan and Chris Marks stated that a timed agenda is internally referenced and the goal is to be done by 7:30 p.m.

Howard Matis asked whether committees will meet in person. Ms. Sullivan stated that the July 15, 2021 meeting will be remote as well. It depends on internal decisions about handling all Alameda CTC meetings and future decisions from the Governor on the Brown Act.

Matt Turner made a motion to approve this item. Howard Matis seconded the motion. The motion passed with the following roll call votes:

Yes: Fishbaugh, Hill Johansen, Marleau, Matis, Ogwuegbu, Pilch, Schweng,

Turner

No: None Abstain: None Absent: Murtha

7. Member Reports

7.1. BPAC Roster

David Fishbaugh commented that Supervisor Haubert's office contacted him and inquired if he is interested in continuing on Alameda CTC's BPAC committee. Angie Ayers informed Mr. Fishbaugh that the Commission approved his reappointment on May 27, 2021.

The Mayors' Conference will approve Kristi Marleau's appointment on June 9, 2021 and Ms. Ayers stated that Kristi's reappointment will go before the Commission on June 24, 2021.

7.2. Member Reports

Howard Matis commented that Hiller Drive at Highway 13 is being constructed as a major bike route and a high quality bicycle facility; however, pedestrian paths were not incorporated. He stated that it would be good to get a report from Caltrans about this project.

Nick Pilch informed the Committee that there is an opportunity to improve Marin Avenue. A San Pablo Area Specific Plan in Albany that will address bicycle and pedestrian connections there.

Matt Turner commented that the unincorporated area of Meekland is undergoing planning for phase 2. He noted that it is a neighborhood of concern with multiple schools in the area. The proposed designs are inadequate and anyone who can join voices and advocate for alternatives to please reach out.

8. Staff Reports

8.1. Caltrans District 4 Bicycle Highways Study

Chris Marks provided an update on Caltrans' District Bicycle Highways Study and indicated that members interested in learning more can visit the project webpage and that Caltrans staff will present on the effort at a future meeting.

9. Meeting Adjournment

The meeting adjourned at 7:30 p.m. The next meeting is scheduled for Thursday, July 15, 2021, via Zoom.

Alameda County Transportation Commission <u>Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Committee</u> Member Roster Fiscal Year 2021-2022

| | Suffix | Last Name | First Name | City | Appointed By | Term Began | Re- apptmt. | Term Expires |
|----|--------|---------------------|------------|---------------|--|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 1 | Mr. | Turner, Chair | Matt | Castro Valley | Alameda County Supervisor Nate Miley, District 4 | Apr-14 | Dec-19 | Dec-21 |
| 2 | Ms. | Marleau, Vice Chair | Kristi | Dublin | Alameda County Mayors' Conference, D-1 | Dec-14 | Jun-21 | Jun-23 |
| 3 | Mr. | Fishbaugh | David | Fremont | Alameda County Supervisor David Haubert, District 1 | Jan-14 | May-21 | Мау-23 |
| 4 | Ms. | Hill | Feliz G. | San Leandro | Alameda County Supervisor Wilma Chan, District 3 | Mar-17 | Jul-19 | Jul-21 |
| 5 | Mr. | Johansen | Jeremy | San Leandro | Alameda County Mayors' Conference, D-3 | Sep-10 | Feb-20 | Feb-22 |
| 6 | Mr. | Matis | Howard | Berkeley | Alameda County Supervisor Keith Carson, District 5 | Sep-19 | | Sep-21 |
| 7 | Mr. | Murtha | Dave | Hayward | Alameda County Supervisor Richard Valle, District 2 | Sep-15 | Jun-19 | Jun-21 |
| 8 | Mr. | Ogwuegbu | Chiamaka | Oakland | Alameda County Mayors' Conference, D-4 | Jan-21 | | Jan-23 |
| 9 | Mr. | Pilch | Nick | Albany | Alameda County Mayors' Conference, D-5 | Jan-21 | | Jan-23 |
| 10 | Mr. | Schweng | Ben | Alameda | Alameda County Mayors' Conference, D-2 | Jun-13 | Jul-19 | Jul-21 |

This page intentionally left blank



Memorandum

10.1

1111 Broadway, Suite 800, Oakland, CA 94607

510.208.7400

www.AlamedaCTC.ora

DATE: September 16, 2021

TO: Alameda County Transportation Commission

FROM: Patricia Reavey, Deputy Executive Director of Finance and

Administration

Seung Cho, Director of Procurement and Information Technology

SUBJECT: Approve Renewal of Office Lease at 1111 Broadway, Suite 800 in

Oakland, CA

Recommendation

It is recommended that the Commission approve and authorize the Executive Director to execute an agreement with SFIII 1111 Broadway, LLC to extend the term of the existing office lease at 1111 Broadway, Suite 800, in Oakland, CA for an additional 11 years, beginning November 1, 2023 through to October 31, 2034, with the option to extend the lease for two 5-year terms.

Summary

Alameda CTC currently leases approximately 24,301 square feet on the 8th floor of 1111 Broadway in Oakland, CA. Alameda CTC entered into the original lease with OCC Venture, LLC for a 10-year lease term on February 21, 2013, with an effective start date of November 1, 2013. A separate storage lease agreement was executed on October 8, 2013, with an effective start date of September 3, 2013.

The lease rates through the end of the lease term from the original lease agreements are provided in the table below:

| Period/ | Monthly Base | Monthly Storage | Total Monthly | Total Annual |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Months Term | Rental Rate/SF | Rental Rate/SF | Rental Expense | Rental Expense |
| 11/1/20-10/31/21 | \$3.38 | \$1.98 | \$81,435.68 | \$977,228.12 |
| 11/1/21-10/31/22 | \$3.48 | \$2.06 | \$83,849.56 | \$1,006,194.68 |
| 11/1/22-10/31/23 | \$3.59 | \$2.14 | \$86,503.31 | \$1,038,039.75 |

Notes:

¹ Base rental rate included an annual escalation of 3%.

² Storage rental rate included an annual escalation of 4%.

³ Total Annual Expense does not include real estate tax, common area maintenance, utilities, or other miscellaneous expenses which are determined based on the Agency's share of the actual cost or the Agency's actual individual usage.

The current lease is due to expire on October 31, 2023, and the agency took proactive steps to look at multiple properties to compare best available pricing while supporting the office access and spacial needs. Based upon the market cost evaluation and several site visits to locations, the agency recommends remaining in its current location for the following reasons:

- The office space has proven to be ideal for facilitating Commission and committee meetings, with the necessary accommodations and accessibility for public participation;
- The existing floorplan provides adequate space to accommodate staff and colocated consultants efficiently, allowing for effective and unobstructed collaboration and communication, and maximum productivity;
- The office is in a central location of Alameda County and is easily accessible by reliable public transportation;
- The office is located in proximity to other partner agencies with which Alameda CTC frequently coordinates, such as the County of Alameda, Alameda CTC member agencies, regional transportation and planning agencies, Caltrans, the Port of Oakland, BART, and AC Transit; and,
- Renewing the existing lease minimizes interruptions to Alameda CTC's workplan, saves time, and avoids costly build-outs and space modifications of a new office space, moving expenses, and agency downtime.

Alameda CTC staff reached out to Broadway Franklin LLC, the previous property owner, to enter into exploratory discussions in order to extend its current office lease agreement beyond the initial 10-year term. Alameda CTC sent a letter of interest to Broadway Franklin LLC on April 8, 2021, requesting a response to staff's proposed renewal terms including various tenant improvements and an office lease beyond October 2023. Alameda CTC staff received a response with less than favorable terms on June 7, 2021. On August 23, 2021, upon receiving notice of the transfer of ownership from Broadway Franklin LLC to SFIII 1111 Broadway, LLC, Alameda CTC staff sent a subsequent letter of intent to the new owner on September 14, 2021. After several rounds of negotiations, the final proposed terms were accepted by the new owner on September 15, 2021.

The proposed term covers an 11-year lease period with various tenant improvements to the suite. The agreed upon office and storage rental rates are provided in the table below, and the general terms of the office lease renewal are detailed in a final accepted letter of interest (Attachment B).

| Period/ | Monthly Base | Monthly Storage | Total Monthly | Total Annual |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Months Term | Rental Rate/SF | Rental Rate/SF | Rental Expense | Rental Expense |
| 11/1/23-10/31/24 | Free | \$1.50 | \$316.50 | \$3,798.00 |
| 11/1/24-10/31/25 | \$5.63 | \$1.55 | \$137,141.68 | \$1,645,700.16 |
| 11/1/25-10/31/26 | \$5.80 | \$1.60 | \$141,283.40 | \$1,695,400.80 |
| 11/1/26-10/31/27 | \$5.97 | \$1.64 | \$145,425.12 | \$1,745,101.44 |
| 11/1/27-10/31/28 | \$6.15 | \$1.69 | \$149,809.85 | \$1,797,718.20 |
| 11/1/28-10/31/29 | \$6.33 | \$1.74 | \$154,194.58 | \$1,850,334.96 |
| 11/1/29-10/31/30 | \$6.52 | \$1.80 | \$158,822.32 | \$1,905,867.84 |

| 11/1/30-10/31/31 | \$6.72 | \$1.85 | \$163,693.07 | \$1,964,316.84 |
|------------------|--------|--------|--------------|-----------------|
| 11/1/31-10/31/32 | \$6.92 | \$1.91 | \$168,565.93 | \$2,022,791.16 |
| 11/1/32-10/31/33 | \$7.13 | \$1.96 | \$173,681.80 | \$2,084,181.60 |
| 11/1/33-10/31/34 | \$7.34 | \$2.02 | \$178,797.67 | \$2,145,572.04 |
| | | | TOTAL | \$18,860,783.04 |

Notes:

The negotiated terms also include some tenant improvements paid for by SFIII 1111 Broadway, LLC which are required for re-entry into the office, as well as a supplementary tenant improvement allowance in the amount of \$5/rentable square feet, which equates to \$121,505, that Alameda CTC may use to make additional improvements in addition to the negotiated tenant improvements required for re-entry into the office. Alameda CTC may opt to apply the supplementary tenant improvement allowance to its rent prior to December 31, 2026, in lieu of performing additional tenant improvements.

Fiscal Impact: Approval of the recommended action will authorize \$18,860,783.04 in total rental expenditures throughout the lease term through October 31, 2034 and authorize the agency to pay Alameda CTC's share of annual building and other miscellaneous expenses.

Attachments:

- A. New Ownership and Management for 1111 Broadway Street, Oakland CA Letter dated August 13, 2021
- B. Final Accepted Letter of Interest Regarding Proposal to Renew Lease Space at 1111 Broadway, Oakland dated September 14, 2021

¹ Base and storage rental rates include an annual escalation of 3%.

² Total Annual Expense does not include real estate tax, common area maintenance, utilities, or other miscellaneous expenses which will be determined based on the Agency's share of the actual cost or the Agency's actual individual usage.

This page intentionally left blank



August 13, 2021

RE: New Ownership and Management for 1111 Broadway Street, Oakland, CA

Dear Tenants:

We are writing to inform you that on Friday, August 13, 2021, Broadway Franklin LLC, sold its interest in the above-referenced property in which you lease space and has assigned its interest as lessor under the Lease to SFIII 1111 Broadway, LLC a Delaware limited liability company ("New Owner"). Your advance payment of rent under your Lease (if any) and the security deposit paid in accordance with your Lease have been transferred to New Ownership.

Effective as of this date, all notices or demands given or made pursuant to the Lease should be delivered to:

SFIII 1111 Broadway, LLC c/o Swift Real Estate Partners, LLC 260 California Street, Suite 1001 San Francisco, CA 94111 ATTN: Nicco Cipolla

The assets will be continue to be managed by Kristin Lee and Britt Kortan. Their contact information is listed below.

Kristin Lee– General Manager lee@swiftrp.com (510) 567-1115

Britt Kortan – Property Manager kortan@swiftrp.com (510) 567-1109

We will continue to use the Angus work order system, which you are familiar with. However, a new tenant service portal has been set-up. You will receive an email on Monday, August 16, 2021, with the new ownership information and guidance on setting up new credentials. If you do not receive this email, please let us know. As a reminder all service requests must be submitted through the Angus Tenant Service Portal. Below is the link to the Angus portal for new ownership. Your old credentials for Axis will not work for this site. Please wait for new email with set up information.

http://www.ng1.angusanywhere.com/tenant/5543/Main/default.aspx

Rent statements will be e-mailed to you on or before the **25**th of each month as a courtesy only. Your monthly rental statement will list all amounts due for the month, including any past due charges and outstanding credits. Rent is always due on the first of each month. For your records attached please find a W-9 for SFIII 1111 Broadway, LLC.

To mail in payment please send to the following address:

SFIII 1111 Broadway, LLC 260 California Street, Suite 1001 San Francisco, CA 94111

Make Checks Payable to: SFIII 1111 Broadway, LLC

If you prefer to pay via ACH or auto pay, complete the attached Tenant Portal Information form. Once we receive the completed form, we will send you a Swift portal link to access your tenant account and process payment, view invoices, etc.

For us to best serve you, please fill out the tenant information form also attached and return to belarde@swiftrp.com.

Per the terms of your lease, please send us a Certificate of Liability Insurance providing proof of coverage. Please note the following new details which must appear on the certificate:

Insured:

SFIII 1111 Broadway, LLC, SFIII FOS 1111 Broadway Holding, LLC and manager SRP Management, Inc.

Certificate Holder: SFIII 1111 Broadway, LLC c/o Swift Real Estate Partners 1111 Broadway, Suite 1501 Oakland, CA 94607

Additional Insured's:

SFIII 1111 Broadway, LLC and any of their officers, directors, parents, partners, members, affiliated companies, employees and agents.

For afterhours emergencies please dial (510) 267-1124 and your call will be routed to the appropriate personnel.

Should you have any questions regarding these requirements, please contact our office at (510) 267-1126. Although we anticipate a smooth transition, we appreciate your patience during this time. We value your tenancy and look forward to working with you.

Sincerely,

Swift Real Estate Partners

Kristin Lee General Manager



555 12th Street, Suite 1400 Oakland, CA 94607 T + 1 510 465-8000 F + 1 510 465-1350 www.cushwake.com

John Dolby | Executive Director License #00870630 | john.dolby @cushwake.com

September 7, 2021 – Final LOI September 9, 2021 - Final revision September 14, 2021 - Landlord Modifications

Ryan Hattersley **Cushman & Wakefield** 555 12th Street, Suite 1400 Oakland, CA 94607

RE: Proposal to Renew Lease Space at 1111 Broadway, Oakland

Dear Ryan and Ryan:

Thank you for your renewal proposal dated June 7th, 2021 on behalf of Alameda County Transportation Commission ("Client",) Cushman & Wakefield has been authorized to submit this Counter Proposal to renew their operations at 1111 Broadway, Oakland ("Building").

1. Building: 1111 Broadway, Oakland.

2. Landlord: SFIII 1111 Broadway, LLC.

3. Tenant: Alameda County Transportation Commission.

4. Premises: Suite 800 consisting of 24,301 rentable square feet. (Tenant accepts

revised square footage)

5. Commencement Date: November 1, 2023.

6. Lease Term: Eleven (11) year lease term.

7. Base Rental Rate: \$67.50 with 3% annual escalations, beginning in month 13 of the

extended Lease Term.

8. Free Rent: Twelve (12) months, Months 1-12 of the new term

9. Real Estate Taxes: Tenant will pay its proportionate share of any increases in Real

Estate Taxes over a Tax Base Year defined as Fiscal Year 2024, which Base amount will reflect a fully-occupied and fully assessed building. The current Base Year shall remain in-place through

October 31, 2023.

10. Operating Expenses: Tenant will pay its proportionate share of any increases in Operating

Expenses over an Operating Expenses Base Year defined as Calendar Year 2024, which Base amount will be grossed-up to reflect a one-hundred percent (100%) occupied building. The current

Base Year shall remain in-place through October 31, 2023.

11. Security Deposit: None required.

12. Tenant Improvements: Landlord to perform the scope of work contemplated in the attached

space plan on a turnkey basis. The work will be completed during normal business hours. This scenario does not include new LED lighting, carpet tiles and the eight (8) additional private offices. See attached drawing. Landlord will commence the work as soon as



commercially reasonable after the necessary permits/approvals have been received from the City of Oakland. Landlord will also provide a Tenant Improvement Allowance in the amount of \$5/RSF that Tenant may use to refurbish the Premises at any point between Lease Amendment Execution and December 31, 2026, as further defined in the Lease Amendment/Work Letter. Tenant may apply the allowance to rent prior to December 31, 2026 if tenant does not use it for improvements with nine (9) month's prior written notice to Landlord, as further outlined in the Lease Amendment.

13. Space Planning:

N/A. Landlord has already completed a space plan for Tenant at

Landlord's expense.

14. Storage:

Tenant would continue leasing storage unit P1-110 consisting of 211 square feet. Rent will be \$1.50/SF/month with 3% annual escalations

pursuant to their current lease.

15. Life Safety:

It is understood that Landlord will be responsible for ensuring the Building and Premises are in full compliance with all life safety requirements at all times. As further defined in the lease or lease

amendment.

16. Extension Option:

Please confirm that Tenant shall have **two (2) - five (5) year** options to extend up to 100% of the Premises with nine (9) months prior written notice to Landlord. The annual rental rate during this period shall be equal to one-hundred percent (100%) of prevailing market rent taking into account all relevant factors, including without limitation, the adjustment of tax and operating expense base years, as applicable, tenant improvement allowances and any concessions then being offered in the marketplace for space of comparable size, quality and location. The parties agree that during any extension term, there shall be no floor with regard to base rent.

17. Compliance with Laws:

Pursuant to the terms of the Lease and Lease Amendment.

18. Hazardous Materials:

Pursuant to the terms of the Lease and Lease Amendment.

19. Parking:

Tenant currently has rights to twelve (12) parking stalls in the subterranean parking garage and twelve (12) parking stalls in the City Center parking garage. Tenant requests an additional 6 parking stalls within the building or the City Center garage on a month to month basis, subject to availability, as further defined in the Lease.

20. Bike Parking:

Tenant would like reserved bike parking in the subterranean garage. Is there a possibility that the Tenant could have a separate bike parking area? We are open to exploring this further with Tenant with the understanding that there will be a cost associated with any space

dedicated to this use.

21. SNDA:

The Lender's standard form SNDA will be provided.

22. Brokerage:

It is understood that Cushman & Wakefield is acting as a dual agent and is representing both Landlord and Tenant and shall be



compensated a market procuring fee in the amount of \$2.00/rsf/paid rent year 1-5 and \$1.00/rsf/paid rent year 6-10 and a listing fee of \$1.00/rsf/paid rent year 1-5 and \$0.50/rsf/paid rent year 6-10 by Landlord. The fee shall be due and payable within 30 days of full lease execution and delivery. Both Landlord and Tenant acknowledge and consent to Cushman & wakefield's role as a dual agent in this proposed transaction.

23. Qualifications:

It is understood that this is a non-binding letter. No legal rights are created by this letter or otherwise, unless and until the parties execute a mutually satisfactory lease agreement. It is further understood that Tenant may withdraw from negotiations regarding this property at any time and there will be no liability whatsoever to Tenant resulting from such withdrawal.

24. Expiration:

Please respond by Friday, September 15, 2021.

This is a Letter of Intent only and is not legally binding. See Attachment "C".

Sincerely,

Cushman & Wakefield

John Dolby

Executive Director +1 510 267 6027

john.dolby@cushwake.com

DRE Lic. #00870630



No Improvements to this area.

New Change



A final plan needs to be developed by Landlord's architect to capture the proposed alterations to the Premises and this scope of work remains subject to Landlord's final approval.

- Existing carpet to remain except where work is being done; the reception area and the two offices being created out of one
- Will include electronic access for the doors indicated on plan and changes listed below:
- Alameda CTC requests the receptionist space be enclosed and separated from the Waiting Area. We would like to install
 a sliding window and counter on the Waiting Area side and move the existing wall between the receptionist space and
 Supply Closet a few feet north to provide access into the reception area from within the secured part of the suite.
- Alameda CTC elects to go with Option II instead of the conference room.
- Alameda CTC requests all new cabinetry, countertop and fixtures be installed in the kitchenette, in addition to replacing
 the center refrigerator with cabinetry and counter space for a water dispenser/coffee machine and storage for supplies.
- Alameda CTC requests the Shared Office space in the north wing of the suite be enclosed with a wall of glass panels.
 This work includes replacing the existing drywall and closet on the north part of the Shared Office space with glass panels and adding glass panels and a glass door on the west section of the Shared Office space.
- Alameda CTC requests the Blue Dot in the southeast part of the building be relocated to the yellow boxed office. The
 yellow boxed office will be converted to a small conference room so the room should be kept as-is.
- Alameda CTC requests the Blue Dot in front of "Server B" be moved to the conference room located in the south west corner of the suite (Bay View Conference Room).
- Alameda CTC requests the Blue Dot for the restroom access be relocated to the conference room in the northwest part
 of the suite (Muir Conference Room).
- Alameda CTC requests the Blue Dot in the northeast part of the building be relocated to the conference room in the northeast part of the suite (Lake Merritt Conference Room).

Page 182